Alternative provider student record 2015/16

Table of Contents (by entity)

Course	5
Courseidentifier	6
Coursetitle	
General qualification aim of course	
Own course identifier	
Regulatory body for health and social care students	
Teacher training course	
Coursesubject	
Subject of course	
Subjectpercentage	
Entryprofile	
Domicile	
Highest qualification on entry	
Last provider attended	
Postcode	
Student instance identifier	
Instance	
End date of instance	74
Expected length of study	
Provider's own instance identifier	
Reason for ending instance	
Start date of instance	
Student instance identifier	
Units of length	
Instanceperiod	
Courseidentifier	
Disabled Student Allowance	
Exchangeprogrammes	
Grossfee	
HEAPESpopulation	
Instance period end date	
Instance period start date	
Locationidentifier	
Location of study	
Major source of tuition fees	
Mode of study	
Netfee	
Not in active study	
Primary provider of teaching	
Student instance FTE	

Student support eligibility	
Year of course	
Year of student on this instance	
Provider	
Record type indicator	
UK Provider Reference Number	
Qualificationsawarded	
Classification	
Qualificationawarded	
Qualifications on entry	
Qualificationgrade	
Qualificationsitting	141
Qualificationsubject	
Qualificationtype	
Qualificationyear	
Student	
Date of birth	
Familyname	
Forenames	
HESA unique student identifier	
Provider's own identifier for student	
Student Support Number	
Unique Learner Number	
Studentequality	
Disability	
Ethnicity	
Genderidentity	
Nationality	
Religion or belief	
Sexidentifier	
Sexualorientation	

Table of Contents (alphabetical)

Fields that are displayed here are sorted alphabetically by field description for ease of searching. Please note that C15054.xsd defines the order that entities and fields must be included within the xml file, which is different to this display order.

Classification	130
Course	5
Courseidentifier	6
Courseidentifier	89
Coursesubject	23
Coursetitle	8
Date of birth	173
Disability	
Disabled Student Allowance	91
Domicile	52
End date of instance	74
Entryprofile	51
Ethnicity	
Exchangeprogrammes	92
Expected length of study	76
Familyname	174
Forenames	176
Genderidentity	190
General qualification aim of course	10
Grossfee	93
HEAPESpopulation	96
HESA unique student identifier	
Highest qualification on entry	63
Instance	73
Instanceperiod	
Instance period end date	97
Instance period start date	99
Last provider attended	67
Locationidentifier	100
Location of study	102
Major source of tuition fees	104
Mode of study	107
Nationality	191
Netfee	111
Not in active study	113
Own course identifier	17
Postcode	69
Primary provider of teaching	116
Provider	126

Provider's own identifier for student	180
Provider's own instance identifier	78
Qualificationawarded	131
Qualificationgrade	136
Qualificationsitting	141
Qualificationsubject	142
Qualificationtype	165
Qualificationyear	171
Qualificationsawarded	129
Qualifications on entry	135
Reason for ending instance	80
Record type indicator	127
Regulatory body for health and social care students	19
Religion or belief	201
Sexidentifier	203
Sexualorientation	204
Start date of instance	82
Student	172
Studentequality	185
Student instance FTE	118
Student instance identifier	71
Student instance identifier	84
Student support eligibility	121
Student Support Number	182
Subject of course	24
Subjectpercentage	50
Teacher training course	21
UK Provider Reference Number	128
Unique Learner Number	184
Units of length	86
Year of course	122
Year of student on this instance	124

Course

Туре	entity
Short Name	Course
Description	A combination of subject and qualification that defines what a student is aiming for.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all returns.
Notes	Every instance must be linked to one (and only one) course. Course records can exist without links to any instances if it is easier for a provider to return all courses rather than just those that are active in the reporting year.
	The Course.COURSEID field is the primary key for the Course entity. It also exists on the Instance as a foreign key.
	Where provision within the provider's organisation allows multiple possible qualification outcomes, providers must return separate course records for each. Even where groups of students aiming for different qualification outcomes are taught in the same classes, each group must be returned on a different course with a different course aim.
Reason Required	This entity exists to hold fields that describe courses - allowing them to be linked to multiple students efficiently.
Part Of	Provider
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded
Has Parts	Course identifier (COURSEID) Own course identifier (OWNCOURSEID) General qualification aim of course (COURSEAIM) Course title (CTITLE) Regulatory body for health and social care students (REGBODY) Teacher training course (TTCID) Course subject
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Course identifier

Туре	field				
Short Name	COURSEID				
Description	This field records the provider's own unique internal identifier for the course. The Course identifier is the primary key for the Course entity and exists as a foreign key on InstancePeriod.				
Applicable to	England				
Coverage	All courses.				
Notes	Course identifiers will be allocated by the provider and should be unique for each course.				
	The term 'course' in this context relates to the combination of subject and qualification that defines what a student is aiming for and which are described in fields Course.COURSEAIM and CourseSubject.SBJCA.				
	For designated courses, providers will need to report the identifier that was submitted as part of the course designation process and the HEAPES return.				
	The Course identifier links the course entity and the instance period entity for the reporting period. There must be an entry in the course entity with a matching identifier in the instance period entity to provide this link, and so give details about the student's study in the current year. Where a student changes course within an instance by changing either course aim (at the same level) or subject, the InstancePeriod.COURSEID should be updated to reflect the course that is applicable at the end of the reporting period.				
	Where the student continues on the same course, the same COURSEID should be kept for all years of the course. It is intended that in the future for some onward uses data from the student record should be aggregated to allow publication at a Course level. For the Unistats site, for example, information about entrants, continuation, outcomes and destinations will be published together. If the COURSEID is not consistent throughout the course it will not be possible to compile a complete set of statistics as relating to a single course. Course.CTITLE will not allow for this aggregation: it is a text field and not suitable for the necessary validation.				
	Valid characters				
	The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.				
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required. 				
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all				

	European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	To identify courses for designation or linkage.
Part Of	Course Instance period
Field Length	30
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: COURSEID Data type: COURSEIDType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Course title

Туре	field
Short Name	CTITLE
Description	This field will be determined by the provider and in this context relates to the complete programme of study leading to the qualification aim referred to in Course.COURSEAIM and CourseSubject.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All courses.
Notes	Although a compulsory field, this field will not be subject to specific checks regarding its validity. The only validation checks will be that the field contains at least one character.
	It is intended that this field can be used by the provider as a cross-check to Course.COURSEAIM and CourseSubject.
	Valid characters
	The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	To facilitate HESA cross-checking with HE Provider and to identify the title of courses in onward analyses. To aid in more detailed understanding of provision than can be

	gained from broad qualification and subject descriptors.
Part Of	Course
Field Length	255
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: CTITLE Data type: TitleType
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.0

General qualification aim of course

Туре	field	
Short Name	COURSEAIM	
Description	This field describes the general qualification aim of the course and is intended to record the qualification that will be attained as a result of successful completion of studies.	ord
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All courses.	
Valid Entries and	M22 Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the	
Labels	 enhanced/extended pattern M26 Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body 	ər
	M28 Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern leading towards registration with the Archited Registration Board (Part 1 and Part 2 qualification)	cts
	M71 Postgraduate Certificate in Education or Professional Graduate Diploma Education	in
	H00 First degree with honours	
	H11 First degree with honours leading to Qualified Teacher Status	
	 (QTS)/registration with a General Teaching Council (GTC) H16 Pre-registration first degree with honours leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body 	
	H18 First degree with honours leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 1 qualification)	3
	H22 First degree with honours on the enhanced/extended pattern but at level H23 First degree with honours and diploma	Н
	H41 Diploma at level H	
	H42 Certificate at level HH43 National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level H	
	H50 Postgraduate bachelors degree at level H	
	H60 Graduate diploma/certificate at level H	
	H61 Graduate diploma/certificate at level H but where a previous qualification level H is a pre-requisite for course entry	n at
	H62 Pre-registration graduate diploma/certificate leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body	
	H70 Professional qualification at level H other than a first degree with honours	s
	H71 Professional Graduate Certificate in Education	
	H72 Professional qualification at level H for serving schoolteachers other than first degree with honours	na
	H76 Post-registration health and social care qualification at level H other than first degree with honours	na
	H78 Other qualification at level H (where other qualifications at level H are a pre-requisite for course entry) leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 3 qualification)	
	H79 Level 6 Diploma in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector	
	H80 Other qualification at level H	
	H81 Other qualification at level H but where a previous qualification at level H	l is
	 a pre-requisite for course entry H88 Qualification at level H (where another qualification at level H is a pre-requisite for course entry) leading towards registration with the Arabitatta Bagistration Bagget (Part 2 qualification) 	
	Architects Registration Board (Part 2 qualification) H90 Credits at level H	
	H91 Visiting students at level H, with formal or informal credit	

T		
	H99	Taught work at level H with an unspecified qualification aim
	100	Ordinary (non-honours) first degree
	111	Ordinary (non-honours) first degree leading to Qualified Teacher Status
		(QTS)/registration with a General Teaching Council (GTC)
	116	Pre-registration ordinary (non-honours) first degree leading towards
		obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or
		veterinary statutory regulatory body
	160	Graduate diploma/certificate at level I
	161	Graduate diploma/certificate at level I but where a previous qualification at
		level I or H is a pre-requisite for course entry
	170	Professional qualification at level I other than an ordinary (non-honours)
		first degree
	171	Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)/registration with a General Teaching
		Council (GTC) only
	172	Professional qualification at level I for serving schoolteachers
	174	Teaching certificate (trained through the medium of Welsh)
	176	Post-registration health and social care qualification at level I other than an
		ordinary (non-honours) first degree
	179	Level 5 Diploma in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
	180	Other qualification at level I
	181	Other qualification at level I but where a previous qualification at level I or
		H is a pre-requisite for course entry
	190	Credits at level I
	191	Visiting students at level I, with formal or informal credit
	199	Taught work at level I with an unspecified qualification aim
	J10	Foundation degree
	J16	Foundation degree which on completion meets entry requirement for
	• • •	pre-registration health and social care qualification
	J20	Diploma of Higher Education (DipHE)
	J26	Diploma of Higher Education (DipHE) leading towards obtaining eligibility
	020	to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory
		regulatory body
	J30	Higher National Diploma (HND)
	J41	Diploma at level J
	J42	Certificate at level J
	J43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level J
	J45	Scottish Vocational Qualification (SVQ) 4
	J76	Post-registration health and social care qualification at level J
	J80	Other qualification at level J
	J90	Credits at level J
	188 180	
	C20	Taught work at level J with an unspecified qualification aim Certificate of Higher Education (CertHE)
		e
	C30	Higher National Certificate (HNC)
	C41	Diploma at level C
	C42	Certificate at level C
	C43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level C
	C77	Level 4 Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector
	C78	Level 4 Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
	C80	Other qualification at level C
	C90	Credits at level C
	C99	Taught work at level C with an unspecified qualification aim
Notes	Course aim	describes the qualification that will be attained as a result of successful
		of the course.
	Overall fram	mework and alignment with existing frameworks.
		levent are the LUC frameworks. For England Welce and NU the LUE
	The most re	evant are the UK trameworks. For England, wales and Ni the HE
		elevant are the UK frameworks. For England, Wales and NI the HE is framework identifies five levels (C/4, I/5, H/6, M/7, D/8) and these are
	qualification	is framework identifies five levels (C/4, I/5, H/6, M/7, D/8) and these are
	qualification aligned with	is framework identifies five levels (C/4, I/5, H/6, M/7, D/8) and these are the NVQ levels 4 to 8. The Scottish Credit and Qualifications Framework
	qualification aligned with (SCQF), wh	is framework identifies five levels (C/4, I/5, H/6, M/7, D/8) and these are

relevan harmon summa	t, Levels 4, 5B hisation is still i	k is used for international rep 5, 5A and 6. The Bologna fram n the process of developmen nising four levels: short-cycle	nework for Eur	opean H ent state	E may b
cycle. HESA	SCQF	E/W/NI HE †		NVQ HE	ISCE
D			Research	N/A	6
E	12- Doctorates	D - Doctoral degree/FHEQ Level 8	Taught	8 - Highly speciali Diploma from a profess body	a5A
L			Research	N/A	6
м	11 - Masters, SVQ 5	M - Masters degree, postgraduate diplomas, postgraduate certificates/FHEQ Level 7	Taught	7 - NVQ 5, Level 7 Diploma Level 7 Fellows Level 7 Advanc profess Certifica	a, 5A nip, ed ional
н	10 - Honours degree, Graduate Diploma / Certificate	H- Bachelors degrees with honours, Graduate certificates and diplomas/FHEQ Level 6		6 - Level 6 Certifica Level 6 Diploma	a te A,
I	9 - Ordinary degree, Graduate Diploma / Certificate	I - Foundation degrees, Diplomas of higher education and other higher diplomas/FHEQ Level 5		5 - NVQ 4, Level 5 Certifica	
J	8 Higher National Diploma, Diploma in Higher Education, SVQ 4			Level 5 Diploma Higher Nationa Diploma	5B a,
с	7 - Higher National Certificate, Certificate of Higher Education	C - Certificates of Higher Ed Level 4	ucation/FHEQ	4 - Level 4 Certifica Level 4 Diploma	ate5B/

	Advanced Higher		3 - NVQ 3,	
Р	riighei	_	Level 3	
Г	6 - Higher,	-	Certifica	'
	SVQ 3		Level 3 Diploma	
	5 -		2 -	
	Intermediate		NVQ 2,	
Q	2, Credit Standard	-	Level 2 Certifica	_
	Grade, SVQ		Level 2	lle,
	2		Diploma	
	4 -		1-	
	Intermediate 1, Credit		NVQ 1, Level 1	
R	Standard	-	Certifica	īte,
	Grade, SVQ		Level 1	
	1		Diploma	
S	1,2,3 Access Levels	-	Entry Level	-
Х	-	-	-	-
2008 version compared with the 2001 version. Full details are available from the QAA publication The framework for higher education qualifications in England, Wales and Northern Ireland published August 2009. Although the 2008 FHEQ qualification descriptor for level 6 states that this can be used as a reference for ordinary Bachelors degrees, for HESA purposes first degrees with honours should be coded at level H, and first degrees without honours should be coded at level I.				
publicat		f qualification levels in the UK and Ireland a ons can cross boundaries - a rough guide to K and Ireland.		
framew	orks, with the f	lesigned to support the alignment of course first letter indicating the level. Codes of simi two-digit suffix.	qualifica lar type a	tions with the at different
Additio	onal guidance	on specific codes:		
	egrated unde ed/extended	ergraduate/postgraduate taught Masters pattern.	degree o	on the
progran qualifica have ar	nme of study s ations meet the additional per	ng and similar. Such masters degrees comp panning several years. While the final outco e expectations for level M in full, these integ riod of study at lower levels (typically level h 28 are not applicable.	omes of t rated qu	he alifications
enhanc	ed/extended	ergraduate/postgraduate taught Masters pattern leading towards eligibility to pra- inary statutory regulatory body		
		d for degrees in medicine, dentistry and vet ted programme of study and professional p		cience

	M28 Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 1 and Part 2 qualification)
	This code should be used for programmes of study that integrate both of the Part 1 and Part 2 qualifications. Programmes of study that lead only to eligibility to register as Part 1 should use 'H18 First degree with honours leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 1 qualification)'. Programmes that lead only to eligibility to register as Part 2 should use 'M88 Taught qualification at level M (where a qualification at level H is a pre-requisite for course entry) leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 2 qualification)'.
	M71 Postgraduate Certificate in Education or Professional Graduate Diploma in Education.
	See H71 for Professional Graduate Certificate in Education. See Statement on the PGCE Qualification
	H11 First degree with honours leading to QTS/registration with a GTC.
	This code should only be used for BEd if it is at level H.
	H61 Graduate Diploma/Certificate at Level H.
	Use this code where a previous qualification at Level H is a pre-requisite for course entry; use H50 in preference if applicable.
	H70 Professional qualification at Level H other than a first degree with honours.
	Use H71, H72, H76, H88 in preference if applicable.
	H71 Professional Graduate Certificate in Education.
	See code M71 for Postgraduate Certificate in Education. See Statement on the PGCE Qualification.
	H76 Post-registration health and social care qualification at Level H other than a first degree with honours.
	This code includes Continuing Professional Development (CPD).
	H81 Other qualification at Level H but where a previous qualification at Level H is a pre-requisite for course entry.
	Use H50, H71, H72, H76 in preference if applicable.
	I11 Ordinary (non-honours) first degree leading to QTS/registration with a GTC.
	Code BEd here unless it is at level H.
I	1

I70 Professional qualification at Level I other than an ordinary (non-honours) first degree.
Use I76 in preference if applicable.
I76 Post-registration health and social care qualification at Level I other than an ordinary (non-honours) first degree.
This code includes Continuing Professional Development (CPD).
J76 Post-registration health and social care qualification at level J.
This code includes Continuing Professional Development (CPD).
Health and Social Care courses
Courses which lead to a qualification to teach nursing, midwifery or health visiting courses should be coded 2 in Course.TTCID.
Post-Registration health and social care codes ('_76') should be returned for post-registration health and social care students taking continuing professional updating modules. Post-registration health and social care students studying for other qualifications should be coded to the appropriate code for that qualification. For example, a post-registration health and social care student studying for a first degree should be coded 'H00' for First degree, rather than H76. Validation has been relaxed to allow regulatory body information to be returned for these post-registration students.
H16 'First degree leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a Health or Social Care or Veterinary statutory regulatory body' will be used in combination with the subject code or codes to identify those degrees which lead to eligibility to register to practice with a Health or Social Care or Veterinary statutory regulatory body.
Social work courses
HESA has been advised by the Department of Health that courses leading to eligibility to register to practice with a social care statutory regulatory body will not necessarily be coded with a '_16' code in this field. Providers offering courses leading to eligibility to register to practice with a social care statutory regulatory body should return regulatory body information in Course.REGBODY irrespective of the code used in this field.
Access courses
A recognised Access to HE course is one validated by an Authorised Validating Agency that has been licensed for the purpose by the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (QAA), under the terms of the QAA Recognition Scheme for Access to Higher Education in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. Relevant Access courses are recorded on the Access to HE Courses Database.
Other guidance
The General qualification aim of course should be consistent with funding council Early Statistics (HEAPES).

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Higher bachelors degrees at undergraduate level should be coded H50.
	J10 and J16, Foundation Degrees, are intended to cover those programmes which providers are running as Foundation Degrees which are consistent with the 'Statement of Design Principles' for Foundation Degrees issued by UUK and SCOP (now GuildHE).
	Where a student is following a programme of study leading potentially to two or more qualifications concurrently, and that combination is not specified under valid entries, please return the qualification code that is highest in level.
	Certificate in Further Education should be coded H80 if at undergraduate level.
	If a foundation course or year is integrated into another qualification e.g. a first degree, code H00 'First degree' should be returned in this field.
	Students entering with enhanced first degrees, that is qualifications that would be coded H22/M22/M26/M28 in the COURSEAIM field, should be recorded as having M2X in EntryProfile.QUALENT3. Enhanced first degree programmes typically include study equivalent to at least four years full-time, of which study equivalent to at least one full-time academic year is at masters level. Study at bachelor's level is integrated with study at master's level.
Examples	To allow analysis of the student population by specific qualification aims beyond broad level descriptors. Used in a wide variety of calculations and analyses.
Reason Required	To allow analysis of the student population by level of study.
Part Of	Course
Field Length	3
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: COURSEAIM Data type: COURSEAIMCodeContentType
Related Fields	CTITLE
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Own course identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	OWNCOURSEID
Description	This field records the provider's own internal identifier for the course.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all courses.
Notes	Valid characters
	The question of valid characters is significant in this field since many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII characterset. The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the AP HESA student record.
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	This field is designed to be used by HESA and APs to aid in identifying records.
Part Of	Course
Field Length	50
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1

Schema Components	Element: OWNCOURSEID Data type: OWNCOURSEIDType
Related Fields	OWNINST OWNSTU
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Regulatory body for health and social care students

Туре	field
Short Name	REGBODY
Description	This field identifies the regulatory body for medical, dental, health and social care, and veterinary students.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All courses where Course.COURSEAIM = M26, H16, H62, H76, I16, I76, J26, J76.
Valid Entries and Labels	01General Medical Council (GMC)03General Optical Council (GOC)06The Nursing & Midwifery Council (NMC)12General Osteopathic Council (GOC)13General Chiropractic Council (GCC)14Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons (RCVS)15General Pharmaceutical Council (GPhC)30GDC: Dentists31GDC: Clinical dental technician32GDC: Dental hygienist or Dental therapist33GDC: Dental nurse34GDC: Dental technician35GDC: Orthodontic therapist40HCPC: Arts therapist41HCPC: Biomedical scientists42HCPC: Chiropodists / podiatrists43HCPC: Operating aid dispensers44HCPC: Operating department practitioners48HCPC: Orthoptists49HCPC: Praxmedics50HCPC: Prosthetists / orthotists51HCPC: Prosthetists / orthotists53HCPC: Radiographers54HCPC: Speech and language therapists
Notes	For further details on HCPC professions see www.hpc-uk.org/aboutregistration/professions/
Reason Required	To establish relevant regulatory body for medical, dental, health and social care, and veterinary students for use in funding and onward analysis.
Part Of	Course
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: REGBODY Data type: REGBODYCodeContentType
Owner	HESA

Version	1.0

Teacher training course

Туре	field
Short Name	TTCID
Description	This field is a one character field completed for students on courses that lead to teaching qualifications. The selection will determine the type of the teacher training.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	0 Not a teacher training course 1 On initial or pre-service teacher training course leading to Qualified Teacher Status or to registration as a school teacher with the General Teaching Council for Scotland 2 On other initial teacher training course not leading to Qualified Teacher Status nor to registration as a school teacher with the General Teaching Council for Scotland 5 Inset course 9 Other NCTL funded provision not elsewhere specified D Other Pre-ITT activity funded by the NCTL F Subject Knowledge Enhancement (SKE) - NCTL funded G School Direct Training Programme Q Early Years Initial Teacher Training
Notes	 Code 1 includes PGCE, BEd, first degree with Qualified Teacher Status and courses leading concurrently to a degree and to a diploma in Education. Code 2 includes courses leading to Further Education Teacher Qualification and to Nursing and Midwifery Teacher Qualification. Code 5: NCTL and HEFCE have given a working definition of an INSET course as follows: An INSET/In-service course is one for which the primary (but not necessarily the only) purpose is to improve the effectiveness of teachers, lecturers or trainers. In considering whether this is the purpose of particular course, providers may wish to consider the content of the course and course literature, including prospectuses and any other marketing material. Code F (Subject Knowledge Enhancement) instances will not be included in HESA standard populations. School Direct programmes Code G 'School Direct Training Programme' should be used where the allocation is with a school. The completion of InstancePeriod.MSTUFEE will additionally be required to indicate whether the instance is either salaried or funded through tuition fees. Validation will restrict any instances which have a Course.TTCID of G to the use of codes 01, 02, 03, 04, 52, 53, 54 and 81 in InstancePeriod.MSTUFEE.

Reason Required	Used to identify and differentiate between different types of teacher training student in the analysis of ITT provision, assessing student support eligibility and setting and monitoring the student number control.
Part Of	Course
Field Length	1
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: TTCID Data type: TTCIDCodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0
Date modified	2015-09-30
Change management notes	Addition of valid entries 1, 9, D, F, G, and Q to permit the return of non-designated teacher training students who may now fall under the coverage of the record. Guidance updated accordingly.

Course subject

Туре	entity
Short Name	CourseSubject
Description	The subject descriptors for this course.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All courses.
Notes	
Reason Required	This repeating element exists to allow a course to hold up to three sets of subject information.
Part Of	Course
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	3
Has Parts	Subject of course (SBJCA) Subject percentage (SBJPCNT)
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Subject of course

Туре	field		
Short Name	SBJCA		
Description	This field describes the subject or subjects appropriate to the current course.		
Applicable to	England		
Coverage	All course subject records.		
Valid Entries and Labels	A100Pre-clinical medicineA200Pre-clinical dentistryA300Clinical medicineA400Clinical dentistryA900Others in medicine & dentistryA900Medicine & dentistry on elsewhere classifiedA000Medicine & dentistryB100Anatomy, physiology & pathologyB111AnatomyB122PhysiologyB133PathologyB134Cellular pathologyB135PathologyB146NeuroscienceB167PodiatryB170PodiatryB171PodiatryB170PodiatryB171PodiatryB171PodiatryB172Pharmacology, toxicology & pathology not elsewhere classifiedB200Pharmacology, toxicology & pharmacyB210Pharmacology, toxicology & pharmacyB210Pharmacology, toxicology & pharmacyB210Pharmacology, toxicology & pharmacyB230PharmacyB330Complementary medicines, therapies & well-beingB341Alternative medicine & therapiesB342HerbalismB343AccupunctureB344Atternative medicines, therapiesB345HyponotherapyB346ReflexologyB353Make-upB364ReflexologyB355Baaty therapiesB356Baaty therapiesB357Make-upB368Spa & water-based therapiesB379Spa & water-based therapies		

r	
B690	Aural & oral sciences not elsewhere classified
B700	Nursing
B701	Palliative care nursing
B702	Clinical practice nursing
B710	Community nursing
B712	Health visiting
B713	School nursing
B714	Practice nursing
B720	Midwifery
B730	Children's nursing
B731	Neonatal care
B740	Adult nursing
B741	Older people nursing
B750	Dental nursing
B760	Mental health nursing
B761	Learning disability nursing
B770	Medical nursing
B771	Critical care nursing
B772	Surgical nursing
B773	Emergency nursing
B790	Nursing not elsewhere classified
B800	Medical technology
B810	Cardiography
B820	Radiology
B821	Radiography, diagnostic
B822	Radiography, therapeutic
B830	Biomechanics & prosthetics (non-clinical)
B840	Dental technology
B850	Mortuary technology
B890	
	Medical technology not elsewhere classified Others in subjects allied to medicine
B900	Others in subjects allied to medicine
B910	Environmental health
B920	Occupational health
B930	Occupational therapy
B940	
B950	Paramedical science
B960	Physician assistant studies
B990	Subjects allied to medicine not elsewhere classified
B000	Subjects allied to medicine
C100	Biology
C110	Applied biology
C111	Parasitology
C120	Behavioural biology
C130	Cell biology
C131	Applied cell biology
C140	Developmental/Reproductive biology
C141	Developmental biology
C142	Reproductive biology
C150	Environmental biology
C160	Marine/Freshwater biology
C161	Marine biology
C162	Freshwater biology
C170	Population biology
C180	Ecology
C181	Biodiversity
C182	Evolution
C183	Community ecology
C184	Conservation ecology
C185	Ecosystem ecology & land use
C186	Population ecology
C187	Ecotoxicology
C190	Biology not elsewhere classified
C191	Biometry
C200	Botany
	,

	1	
	C210	Applied botany
	C220	Mycology
	C230	Plant biotechnology
	C240	Plant cell science
	C250	Plant pathology
	C260	Plant physiology
	C270	Developmental & reproductive plant biology
	C280	Systematic botany
	C290	Botany not elsewhere classified
	C300	•
		Zoology
	C310	Applied zoology
	C320	Cell zoology
	C330	Developmental & reproductive zoology
	C340	Entomology
	C350	Marine zoology
	C360	Pest science
	C380	Systematic zoology
	C390	Zoology not elsewhere classified
	C400	Genetics
	C410	Applied genetics
	C420	Human genetics
	C430	Medical & veterinary genetics
	C431	Medical genetics
	C432	Veterinary genetics
	C440	Molecular genetics
	C441	Transcriptomics
	C450	Genomics
	C451	Functional genomics
	C452	Genome organisation
	C460	Genetic engineering
	C470	Population genetics & evolution
	C490	Genetics not elsewhere classified
	C500	Microbiology
	C510	Applied microbiology
	C520	Medical & veterinary microbiology
	C521	Medical microbiology
	C522	Veterinary microbiology
	C530	Bacteriology
	C540	Virology
	C550	Immunology
	C570	Serology
	C590	Microbiology not elsewhere classified
	C600	Sport & exercise science
	C610	Sport develope science
	C620	Sport development
	C630	Sport conditioning, rehabilitation & therapy
	C640	Sport studies
	C650	Sport technology
	C690	Sport & exercise science not elsewhere classified
	C700	Molecular biology, biophysics & biochemistry
	C710	Applied molecular biology, biophysics & biochemistry
	C720	Biological chemistry
	C730	Metabolic biochemistry
	C740	Medical & veterinary biochemistry
	C741	Medical biochemistry
	C742	Veterinary biochemistry
	C750	Plant biochemistry
	C760	Biomolecular science
	C770	Biophysical science
	C790	Molecular biology, biophysics & biochemistry not elsewhere classified
	C800	Psychology
	C810	Applied psychology
	C811	Occupational psychology
	C812	Educational psychology
	L	

C	813 \$	Sport psychology
C		Organisational psychology
		Business psychology
		Forensic psychology
		Developmental psychology
		Child psychology
C	822 -	The psychology of ageing
		Methodological & conceptual issues in psychology
		Research methods in psychology
		Quantitative psychology
		Qualitative psychology
		History of psychology
C	835 I	Philosophy of psychology
C		Psychology in health & medicine
		Health psychology
		Clinical psychology
		Counselling psychology
		Psychotherapy
	845 (Clinical neuropsychology
l c		Community psychology
		Psychoanalytical studies
		Psychology of mental health
		Cognitive & affective psychology
		Psychological modelling
C	852 I	Psychology of communication
C	853 I	Psychology of memory & learning
		Psychology of perception
		Psychology of higher cognitive processes
		Experimental psychology
		Affective psychology
C	858 -	Transpersonal psychology
C		Psychobiology
		Cognitive neuroscience
		Affective neuroscience
		Psychopharmacology
		Evolutionary psychology
C	865	Animal psychology
C		Personality & individual differences
		Psychometrics
		Psychology of gender
		Cross-cultural psychology
		Social psychology
l C	881 \$	Social cognition
		Psychology not elsewhere classified
		Others in biological sciences
		Applied biological sciences
		Biological sciences not elsewhere classified
		Biological sciences
D	100 I	Pre-clinical veterinary medicine
D		Pre-clinical veterinary medicine not elsewhere classified
		Clinical veterinary medicine & dentistry
		Clinical veterinary medicine
		Clinical veterinary dentistry
		Clinical veterinary medicine & dentistry not elsewhere classified
		Animal science
		Veterinary nursing
		Animal health
		Animal anatomy
		Animal physiology
		Animal pathology
D)324 /	Animal pharmacology
		Animal toxicology
		Animal pharmacy
		Animal pharmacy

r	
D328	Animal welfare
D330	Veterinary public health
D340	Overseas veterinary development
D390	Animal sciences not elsewhere classified
D400	Agriculture
D410	Arable & fruit farming
D411	Agricultural pests & diseases
D412	Crop physiology
D413	Crop nutrition
D414	•
	Crop protection
D415	Crop production
D416	Glasshouse culture
D417	Amenity horticulture
D418	
	Exotic plants & crops
D420	Livestock
D421	Livestock husbandry
D422	Equine studies
D423	
	Poultry keeping
D424	Game keeping
D425	Exotic livestock
D430	Fish farming
D431	Fish husbandry
D432	Freshwater fish
D433	Saltwater fish
D434	Ornamental fish
D435	
	Aquaculture
D440	Rural estate management
D441	Farm management
D442	Game keeping management
D443	Water resource management
D444	Land management for recreation
D445	Biological heritage site management
D446	Wilderness management
D447	Environmental conservation
D448	Sustainable agricultural & landscape development
D450	International agriculture
D460	Organic farming
D461	Organic arable & fruit farming
D462	Organic livestock
D463	Organic fish farming
D470	Agricultural technology
D471	Agricultural machinery
D472	Agricultural irrigation & drainage
D490	Agriculture not elsewhere classified
D500	Forestry & arboriculture
D510	Trees & shrubs
D511	Forestry pests & diseases
D512	Tree physiology
D513	Tree nutrition
D514	Tree protection
D515	Tree production
D516	Timber production
D517	Community forestry
D520	International forestry
D530	Organic forestry
D540	Forestry technology
D541	Forestry irrigation & drainage
	r orostry inigation a urainage
D590	Forestry not elsewhere classified
D590 D600	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies
D590 D600 D610	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science
D590 D600 D610 D611	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science Meat science
D590 D600 D610 D611 D612	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science Meat science Cereal science
D590 D600 D610 D611	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science Meat science Cereal science
D590 D600 D610 D611 D612 D613	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science Meat science Cereal science Vegetable science
D590 D600 D610 D611 D612	Forestry not elsewhere classified Food & beverage studies Food science Meat science Cereal science

1	
D620	Food hygiene
D630	Food & beverage production
D631	
	Food & beverage manufacture
D632	Food & beverage processing
D633	Food & beverage technology
D634	Industrial baking
D635	Industrial brewing
D640	Food & beverages for the consumer
D641	Food & beverage packaging
D642	Food & beverage delivery
D690	Food & beverage studies not elsewhere classified
	•
D700	Agricultural sciences
D710	Agricultural biology
D711	Agricultural microbiology
D720	Agricultural chemistry
D721	Agricultural biochemistry
D730	Agricultural botany
D740	Agricultural zoology
D750	Soil as an agricultural medium
D790	Agricultural sciences not elsewhere classified
D900	Others in veterinary sciences, agriculture & related subjects
D990	Veterinary sciences, agriculture & related subjects not elsewhere classified
D000	Veterinary sciences, agriculture & related subjects
F100	Chemistry
	•
F110	Applied chemistry
F111	Industrial chemistry
F112	Colour chemistry
F120	Inorganic chemistry
F130	Structural chemistry
F131	Crystallography
F140	Environmental chemistry
F141	Marine chemistry
F150	Medicinal chemistry
F151	Pharmaceutical chemistry
F160	Organic chemistry
F161	Organometallic chemistry
F162	Polymer chemistry
F163	
	Bio-organic chemistry
F164	Petrochemical chemistry
F165	Biomolecular chemistry
F170	Physical chemistry
F180	Analytical chemistry
F190	Chemistry not elsewhere classified
F200	Materials science
F290	Materials science not elsewhere classified
F300	Physics
F310	Applied physics
F311	Engineering physics
F320	Chemical physics
F321	Solid-state physics
F330	Environmental physics
F331	Atmospheric physics
F332	Marine physics
F340	Mathematical & theoretical physics
F341	Electromagnetism
F342	Quantum mechanics
F343	Computational physics
F350	Medical physics
F351	Radiation physics
F360	Optical physics
F361	Laser physics
F370	Nuclear & particle physics
F380	Acoustics
F390	Physics not elsewhere classified
1 000	- Tyoloo Hot oloowhoto olaooliidu

F400	Forensic & archaeological sciences
F410	Forensic science
F420	Archaeological science
F490	Forensic & archaeological sciences not elsewhere classified
F500	Astronomy
F510	Astrophysics
F520	
	Space & planetary sciences
F521	Space science
F522	Planetary science
F530	Solar & solar terrestrial physics
F540	Astronomy observation
F550	Astronomy theory
F590	Astronomy not elsewhere classified
F600	Geology
F610	Applied geology
F611	Industrial geology
F612	Engineering geology
F620	Mining geology
F621	Exploration geology
F630	
	Geotechnology
F631	Marine geotechnology
F640	Earth science
F641	Palaeontology
F642	Geoscience
F643	Quaternary studies
F644	Hydrogeology
F645	Mantle & core processes
F646	Land-atmosphere interactions
F650	Geological oceanography
F660	Geophysics
F661	Exploration geophysics
F670	Geochemistry
F680	Geohazards
F681	Seismology & tectonics
F682	Vulcanology
F690	Geology not elsewhere classified
F700	Science of aquatic & terrestrial environments
F710	Marine sciences
F720	Hydrography
F730	Ocean sciences
F731	Ocean circulation
F732	Oceanographic survey & monitoring
F733	Land-ocean interaction
F734	Atmosphere-ocean interactions
F750	Environmental sciences
F751	Applied environmental sciences
F752	Hydrology Dellution control
F753	Pollution control
F754	Biogeochemical cycles
F755	Environmental informatics
F756	Environmental physiology
F760	Climatology
F761	Meteorology
F762	Large-scale atmospheric dynamics & transport
F763	Boundary-layer meteorology
F764	Climate & climate change
F765	Radiative processes & effects
F770	Soil science
F780	Glaciology & cryospheric systems
F790	Science of aquatic & terrestrial environments not elsewhere classified
F800	Physical geographical sciences
F810	Environmental geography
F811	Biogeography
F840	Physical geography
1	

[
F841	Maritime geography
F842	Geomorphology
F843	Topography
F844	Cartography
F845	Remote sensing
F846	Geographical information systems
F890	Physical geographical sciences not elsewhere classified
F900	
	Others in physical sciences
F990	Physical sciences not elsewhere classified
F000	Physical sciences
G100	Mathematics
G110	Pure mathematics
G120	Applied mathematics
G121	Mechanics (mathematical)
G130	Mathematical methods
G140	Numerical analysis
G150	
	Mathematical modelling
G160	Engineering/industrial mathematics
G170	Computational mathematics
G190	Mathematics not elsewhere classified
G200	Operational research
G290	Operational research not elsewhere classified
G300	Statistics
G310	Applied statistics
G311	Medical statistics
G320	Probability
G330	Stochastic processes
G340	Statistical modelling
G350	Mathematical statistics
G390	Statistics not elsewhere classified
G900	Others in mathematical sciences
H100	General engineering
H110	Integrated engineering
H120	Safety engineering
H121	Fire safety engineering
H122	Water quality control
H123	Public health engineering
H130	Computer-aided engineering
H131	Automated engineering design
H140	Mechanics
H141	Fluid mechanics
H142	Solid mechanics
H143	Structural mechanics
H150	Engineering design
H160	Bioengineering, biomedical engineering & clinical engineering
H161	Biomaterials
H162	Biomechanics (including fluid & solid mechanics)
H163	Bioelectronics & bioelectricity
H164	Rehabilitation engineering
H165	Tissue engineering & regenerative medicine
H166	Imaging
H167	Biosensors
H168	Medical devices & instrumentation
H169	Neural engineering
H190	General engineering not elsewhere classified
H200	Civil engineering
H210	Structural engineering
H220	
	Environmental engineering
H221	Energy resources
H222	Coastal decay
H223	Environmental impact assessment
H230	Transport engineering
H231	Permanent way engineering
H232	Pavement engineering

H240	Surveying science
H241	General practice surveying
H242	Engineering surveying
H250	Geotechnical engineering
H290	Civil engineering not elsewhere classified
H300	Mechanical engineering
H310	Dynamics
H311	Thermodynamics
H320	Mechanisms & machines
H321	Turbine technology
H330	Automotive engineering
H331	Road vehicle engineering
H332	Rail vehicle engineering
H333	Ship propulsion engineering
H340	Acoustics & vibration
H341	Acoustics
H342	Vibration
H350	Offshore engineering
H360	Electromechanical engineering
H390	Mechanical engineering not elsewhere classified
H400	Aerospace engineering
H410	Aeronautical engineering
H411	Air passenger transport engineering
H412	Air freight transport engineering
H413	Air combat engineering
H420	Astronautical engineering
H430	Avionics
H440	Aerodynamics
H441	Flight mechanics
H450	Propulsion systems
H460	Aviation studies
H490	Aerospace engineering not elsewhere classified
H500	Naval architecture
H510	Shipbuilding
H511	Surface passenger ship building
H512	Surface freight ship building
H513	Surface combat ship building
H514	Submarine building
H520	Ship design
H521	Surface passenger ship design
H522	Surface freight ship design
H523	Surface combat ship design
H524	Submarine design
H590	Naval architecture not elsewhere classified
H600	Electronic & electrical engineering
H610	Electronic engineering
H611	Microelectronic engineering
H612	Integrated circuit design
H620	Electrical engineering
H630	Electrical power
H631	Electrical power generation
H632	Electrical power distribution
H640	Communications engineering
H641	Telecommunications engineering
H642	Broadcast engineering
H643	Satellite engineering
H644	Microwave engineering
H650	Systems engineering
H651	Digital circuit engineering
H652	Analogue circuit engineering
H660	Control systems
H661	Instrumentation control
H662	Control by light systems
H670	Robotics & cybernetics
1	

11074	Datada
H671	Robotics
H672	Cybernetics
H674	Virtual reality engineering
H680	Optoelectronic engineering
H690	Electronic & electrical engineering not elsewhere classified
H700	Production & manufacturing engineering
H710	Manufacturing systems engineering
H711	Manufacturing systems design
H712	Manufacturing installation systems
H713	Production processes
H714	Manufacturing systems maintenance
H720	Quality assurance engineering
H730	Mechatronics
H790	Production & manufacturing engineering not elsewhere classified
H800	Chemical, process & energy engineering
H810	Chemical engineering
H811	Biochemical engineering
H812	Pharmaceutical engineering
H820	Atomic engineering
H821	Nuclear engineering
H830	Chemical process engineering
H831	Bioprocess engineering
H840	Gas engineering
H850	Petroleum engineering
H890	Chemical, process & energy engineering not elsewhere classified
H900	Others in engineering
H990	Engineering not elsewhere classified
H000	Engineering
I100	Computer science
l110	Computer architectures & operating systems
l111	Computer architectures
l112	Operating systems
l113	Displays & imaging
l114	High end computing
l115	Parallel computing
I120	Networks & communications
I130	Computational science foundations
I140	Human-computer interaction
I150	Multimedia computing science
I160	Internet
I161	e-business
1190	Computer science not elsewhere classified
1200	Information systems
l210	Information modelling
1220	Systems design methodologies
1230	Systems analysis & design
1240	Databases
1250	Systems auditing
1260	Data management
1270	Intelligent & expert systems
1290	Systems analysis & design not elsewhere classified
1300	Software engineering
1310	Software design
1320	Programming
1321	Procedural programming
1322	Object-oriented programming
1323	Declarative programming
1390	Software engineering not elsewhere classified
1400	Artificial intelligence
1410	Speech & natural language processing
1420	Knowledge representation
1430	Neural computing
1440	Computer vision
1450	Cognitive modelling

	460	Machine learning
	461	Automated reasoning
	490	Artificial intelligence not elsewhere classified
	500	Health informatics
	510	Health technologies
	520	Bioinformatics
	530	Tele healthcare
	590	Health informatics not elsewhere classified
	600	Games
16	610	Computer games programming
16	520	Computer games design
16	630	Computer games graphics
17	700	Computer generated visual & audio effects
17	710	Computer generated imagery
19	900	Others in computer sciences
19	990	Computer sciences not elsewhere classified
	100	Minerals technology
	110	Mining
	120	Quarrying
	130	Rock mechanics
	140	Minerals processing
	150	Minerals surveying
	160	Petrochemical technology
	190	Minerals technology not elsewhere classified
	200	Metallurgy
	200	Applied metallurgy
	220	Metallic fabrication
	220	
	230	Pattern making
		Corrosion technology Metallurgy pet elegewhere elegeified
	290	Metallurgy not elsewhere classified
	300	Ceramics & glass
	310	Ceramics
	320	Glass technology
	390	Ceramics & glass not elsewhere classified
	400	Polymers & textiles
	410	Polymers technology
	411	Plastics
	420	Textiles technology
	421	Textile chemistry
	422	Dying & colouring of textiles
	430	Leather technology
	431	Tanning
	440	Clothing production
	441	Machine knitting
	442	Commercial tailoring
	443	Pattern cutting
	444	Millinery
	445	Footwear production
بل ا	490	Polymers & textiles not elsewhere classified
J	500	Materials technology not otherwise specified
	510	Materials technology
	511	Engineering materials
	512	Paper technology
	513	Furniture technology
	520	Printing
	521	Offset lithography
	522	Photo-lithography
	523	Reprographic techniques
	524	Screen process printing
	530	Gemmology
	590	Materials technology not elsewhere classified
	600	Maritime technology
	610	Marine technology
	611	Marine recimology Marine navigation
51	011	

J612	Marine radar
J613	Marine radio
J614	Marine plumbing
J690	Maritime technology not elsewhere classified
J700	Biotechnology
J710	Plant biotechnology (crops, trees, shrubs etc.)
J720	
	Animal biotechnology
J730	Environmental biotechnology
J740	Industrial biotechnology
J750	Medical biotechnology
J790	Biotechnology not elsewhere classified
J900	Others in technology
J910	Energy technologies
J920	Ergonomics
J930	Audio technology
J931	Music recording
J940	Machinery maintenance
J941	Office machinery maintenance
J942	Industrial machinery maintenance
J950	Musical instrument technology
J960	Transport logistics
J970	Emergency & disaster technologies
J990	Technologies not elsewhere classified
J000	Technologies
K100	Architecture
K110	Architectural design theory
K120	Interior architecture
K130	Architectural technology
K190	Architecture not elsewhere classified
K200	Building
K210	Building technology
K220	Construction management
K230	Building surveying
K240	Quantity surveying
K250	Conservation of buildings
K251	Property development
K290	Building not elsewhere classified
K300	Landscape & garden design
K310	Landscape architecture
K320	•
	Landscape studies
K330	Landscape design
K340	Garden design
K341	Garden horticulture
K390	Landscape & garden design not elsewhere classified
K400	Planning (urban, rural & regional)
K410	Regional planning
K420	Urban & rural planning
K421	Urban planning
K422	Rural planning
K430	Planning studies
K440	Urban studies
K450	Housing
K460	Transport planning
K490	Planning (urban, rural & regional) not elsewhere classified
K900	Others in architecture, building & planning
K990	Architecture, building & planning not elsewhere classified
K000	Architecture, building & planning
L100	Economics
L110	Applied economics
L111	Financial economics
L112	Agricultural economics
L113	Economic policy
L120	Microeconomics
L120	Macroeconomics
L130	IVIAUIUGUUIIUUIIIUS

Г Г Г		
L1	140	Econometrics
L1	150	Political economics
	160	International economics
	170	
		Economic systems
	171	Capitalism
	172	Monetarism
L1	173	Keynesianism
L1	174	Collectivism
	190	Economics not elsewhere classified
	200	Politics
	210	Political theories
	211	Liberalism
L2	212	Conservatism
L2	213	Socialism
	214	Nationalism
	215	Fascism
	216	Feminism
L2	217	Environmentalism
	218	Anarchism
	220	Political systems
	221	•
		Autocracy
	222	Democracy
	223	Plutocracy
L2	224	Oligarchy
	230	UK government/parliamentary studies
	231	Public administration
	232	UK constitutional studies
	240	International politics
L2	241	European Union politics
L2	242	Commonwealth politics
	243	Politics of a specific country/region
	244	International constitutional studies
	250	International relations
L2	251	Strategic studies
L2	252	War & peace studies
	253	International criminology
	260	Comparative politics
	290	Politics not elsewhere classified
	300	Sociology
L3	310	Applied sociology
	311	Applied criminology
	312	Victimology
	320	Gender studies
	321	Women's studies
L3	322	Men's studies
L3	330	Ethnic studies
	340	Disability in society
	350	Religion in society
	360	Socio-economics
	370	Social theory
L3	371	Social hierarchy
	380	Political sociology
	390	Sociology not elsewhere classified
	390 391	
		Sociology of science & technology
	400	Social policy
	410	UK social policy
L2	420	International social policy
	430	Public policy
	431	Health policy
	432	Welfare policy
	433	Education policy
L4	434	Transport policy
	435	Security policy
	436	Emergency services policy

ГГ		
	L437	Criminal justice policy
	L490	Social policy not elsewhere classified
	L500	Social work
	L510	Health & welfare
	L520	Child care
	L530	Youth work
	L540	Community work
	L541	Community justice
	L550	Careers guidance
	L560	Probation/after-care
	L590	Social work not elsewhere classified
	L600	Anthropology
	L610	Social & cultural anthropology
	L611	Criminological theory
	L620	Physical & biological anthropology
	L690	Anthropology not elsewhere classified
	L700	Human & social geography
	L700	Human & social geography by area
	L710	Human & social geography of Europe
	L712	Human & social geography of Asia
	L712 L713	Human & social geography of Africa
	L713 L714	Human & social geography of Australasia
	L714 L715	
		Human & social geography of the Americas
	L716	Human & social geography of the Arctic/Antarctic
	L720	Human & social geography by topic
	L721	Economic geography
	L722	Urban geography
	L723	Political geography
	L724	Transport geography
	L725	Historical geography
	L726	Cultural geography
	L727	Agricultural geography
	L728	Human Demography
	L790	Human & social geography not elsewhere classified
	L800	Development studies
	L900	Others in social studies
	L990	Social studies not elsewhere classified
	L000	Social studies
	M100	Law by area
	M110	UK legal systems
	M111	English law
	M112	Welsh law
	M113	Northern Irish law
	M114	Scottish law
	M120	European Union law
	M130	Public international law
	M140	Comparative law
	M190	Law by area not elsewhere classified
	M200	Law by topic
	M210	Public law
	M211	Criminal law
	M220	Private law
	M221	Business & commercial law
	M222	Contract law
	M223	Property law
	M223 M224	Torts
	M240	Jurisprudence
	M250	Legal practice
	M250 M260	Medical law
	M200 M270	Sociology of law
	M290	
		Law by topic not elsewhere classified Others in law
	M900	
	M990	Law not elsewhere classified
	M000	Law

N100	Business studies
N110	European business studies
N120	International business studies
N120	Business studies not elsewhere classified
N200	Management studies
N210	Management techniques
N211	Strategic management
N212	Creative management
N213	Project management
N214	Change management
N215	
	Organisational development
N220	Institutional management
N223	Domestic management
N224	Management & organisation of education
N225	Criminal justice management
N230	Land & property management
N231	Land management
N232	Property management
N234	Property valuation & auctioneering
N240	Retail management
N250	Emergency & disaster management
N251	Emergency services management
N252	Disaster management
N290	Management studies not elsewhere classified
N300	Finance
N310	Banking
N320	Investment & insurance
N321	Investment
N322	Insurance
N323	Actuarial science
N330	Taxation
N340	Financial management
N341	Financial risk
N390	Finance not elsewhere classified
N400	Accounting
N410	Accountancy
N411	Cost & management accountancy
N412	
	Public accountancy
N413	Book keeping
N420	Accounting theory
N421	Auditing of accounts
N422	Financial reporting
N490	Accounting not elsewhere classified
N500	Marketing
N510	Marketing Market research
N520	Sales management
N530	Distribution
N550	International marketing
N560	Promotion & advertising
N561	Advertising
N562	Corporate image
N563	Sponsorship
N590	Marketing not elsewhere classified
N600	Human resource management
N611	Industrial relations
N612	Staff development
N613	Training methods
N614	Recruitment methods
N620	Health & safety issues
	•
N690	Human resources management not elsewhere classified
N700	Office skills
N710	Office administration
N720	Secretarial & typing skills
N721	Audio typing

	N722	Shorthand & shorthand transcription
	N790	Office skills not elsewhere classified
N	V800	Hospitality, leisure, sport, tourism & transport
N	N810	Travel management
	N820	Event management
	V830	Tourism
И	N831	Tourism studies
N	N832	Tourism management
	N850	Transport studies
	N851	Land travel
	N852	Sea travel
N	N853	Air travel
N	N860	Hospitality
	N861	Hospitality studies
	N862	Hospitality management
N	N870	Recreation & leisure studies
	N871	Spa management
	N872	Salon management
	N880	Sport management
	N890	Hospitality, leisure, sport, tourism & transport not elsewhere classified
	N900	Others in business & administrative studies
	N990	Business & administrative studies not elsewhere classified
	N000	Business & administrative studies
	P100	Information services
	P110	Information management
	P120	Librarianship
	P120	Library studies
	P121	Curatorial studies
	P130	Museum studies
	P131	Archive studies
	P132 P190	
		Information services not elsewhere classified
	200	Publicity studies
	P210	Public relations
	290	Publicity studies not elsewhere classified
	-300 -201	Media studies
	P301	Television studies
	-302 	Radio studies
	>303	Film studies
	P304	Electronic media studies
	2305	Paper-based media studies
	P310	Media production
	2311	Television production
	P312	Radio production
	P313	Film production
	-390	Media studies not elsewhere classified
	P400	Publishing
	P410	Electronic publishing
	P411	Publishing on audio/video tape
	P412	Publishing on CD-ROM
	P413	Publishing via the World Wide Web
	P420	Multimedia publishing
F	P430	Interactive publishing
F	P490	Publishing not elsewhere classified
F	> 500	Journalism
		Factual reporting
	> 590	Journalism not elsewhere classified
	900	Others in mass communications & documentation
	>990	Mass communications & documentation not elsewhere classified
	2000	Mass communications & documentation
	Q100	Linguistics
		Applied linguistics
	Q120	Historical linguistics
	Q130	Phonetics & phonology
	Q131	Phonetics
	~	

Q132	Phonology
Q140	Sociolinguistics
Q150	Psycholinguistics
Q160	British Sign Language
Q190	Linguistics not elsewhere classified
Q200	Comparative literary studies
Q210	Literature in translation
Q220	Literature in its original language
Q290	Comparative literary studies not elsewhere classified
Q300	English studies
Q310	
	English language
Q320	English literature
Q321	English literature by period
Q322	English literature by author
Q323	English literature by topic
Q330	English as a second language
Q340	English literature written as a second language
Q350	Scots language
Q360	Scots literature
Q370	Irish language
Q380	Irish literature
Q390	English studies not elsewhere classified
Q400	Ancient language studies
Q410	Ancient Egyptian
Q411	Coptic
Q420	Classical Arabic
Q430	Akkadian
Q440	Sumerian
Q450	Sanskrit
Q460	Prakrit
Q470	Aramaic
Q480	Hebrew
Q490	Ancient language studies not elsewhere classified
Q500	Celtic studies
Q510	Ancient Celtic studies
Q520	Modern Celtic studies
Q521	Goidelic group of languages
Q522	Brythonic group of languages
Q530	Scottish Gaelic
Q531	Scottish Gaelic literature
Q540	Irish Gaelic
Q541	Irish Gaelic literature
Q550	Manx
Q551	Manx literature
Q560	Welsh
Q561	Welsh literature
Q570	Cornish Corrish literature
Q571	Cornish literature
Q580	Breton
Q581	Breton literature
Q590	Celtic studies not elsewhere classified
Q600	Latin studies
Q610	Latin language
Q611	Church Latin
Q612	Medieval Latin
Q620	Latin literature
Q630	Latin literature in translation
Q690	Latin studies not elsewhere classified
Q700	Classical Greek studies
Q710	Classical Greek language
Q711	Classical Church Greek
Q712	Late Greek
Q720	Classical Greek literature
Q730	Classical Greek literature in translation
1	

Q790	Classical Greek studies not elsewhere classified
Q800	Classical studies
Q810	Classical reception
Q890	Classical studies not elsewhere classified
Q900	
	Others in linguistics, classics & related subjects
Q910	Translation studies
Q920	Translation theory
Q990	Linguistics, classics & related subjects not elsewhere classified
Q000	Linguistics, classics & related subjects
R100	French studies
R110	French language
R120	French literature
R130	French society & culture
R190	French studies not elsewhere classified
R200	German studies
R210	German language
R220	German literature
R230	
	German society & culture
R290	German studies not elsewhere classified
R300	Italian studies
R310	Italian language
R320	Italian literature
R330	Italian society & culture
R390	Italian studies not elsewhere classified
R400	Spanish studies
R410	Spanish language
R411	Spanish languages in other countries
R420	Spanish literature
R430	Spanish society & culture
R490	Spanish studies not elsewhere classified
R500	Portuguese studies
R510	Portuguese language
R511	Portuguese languages in other countries
R520	Portuguese literature
R530	Portuguese society & culture
R590	Portuguese studies not elsewhere classified
R600	Scandinavian studies
R610	Scandinavian languages
R611	Swedish language
R612	Norwegian language
R613	Finnish language
R614	Danish language
R620	Scandinavian literature
R621	Swedish literature
R622	Norwegian literature
R623	Finnish literature
R624	Danish literature
R630	Scandinavian society & culture
R631	Swedish society & culture
R632	Norwegian society & culture
R633	Finnish society & culture
R634	Danish society & culture
R690	Scandinavian studies not elsewhere classified
R700	Russian & East European studies
R701	Russian studies
R702	Czech studies
R703	Polish studies
R704	Belarusian studies
R705	Bulgarian studies
R705	
	Hungarian studies
R707	Romanian studies
R708	Slovak studies
R709	Ukrainian studies
R710	Russian & East European languages

R711	Russian language
R712	Polish language
R713	Czech language
R720	Russian & east European Literature
R721	Russian literature
R722	Polish literature
R723	Czech literature
R730	Russian & east European society & culture
R731	Russian society & culture
R732	Polish society & culture
R733	
	Czech society & culture
R790	Russian & east European studies not elsewhere classified
R800	European studies
R900	Others in European languages, literature & related subjects
R910	Other European languages
R911	Dutch
R912	Flemish
R920	
	Other European literature
R930	Other European societies & cultures
R990	European languages, literature & related subjects not elsewhere classified
R000	European languages, literature & related subjects
T100	Chinese studies
T110	Chinese language studies
T120	Chinese literature studies
T130	
	Chinese society & culture studies
T190	Chinese studies not elsewhere classified
T200	Japanese studies
T210	Japanese language studies
T220	Japanese literature studies
T230	Japanese society & culture studies
T290	Japanese studies not elsewhere classified
T300	South Asian studies
T310	South Asian language studies
T311	Indian language studies
T312	Pakistani language studies
T313	Sri Lankan language studies
T314	Bangladeshi language studies
T315	Nepali language studies
T320	South Asian literature studies
T321	Indian literature studies
T322	Pakistani literature studies
T323	Sri Lankan literature studies
T324	Bangladeshi literature studies
T325	Nepali literature studies
T330	South Asian society & culture studies
T331	Indian society & culture studies
T332	Pakistani society & culture studies
T333	Sri Lankan society & culture studies
T334	Bangladeshi society & culture studies
T335	Nepali society & culture studies
T390	South Asian studies not elsewhere classified
T400	Other Asian studies
T410	Other Asian language studies
T411	East Asian language studies
T412	South East Asian language studies
T420	Other Asian literature studies
T421	East Asian literature studies
T422	South East Asian literature studies
T430	Other Asian society & culture studies
T430	East Asian society & culture studies
T432	South East Asian society & culture studies
T490	Other Asian studies not elsewhere classified
T500	African studies
T510	African language studies

T511	Eastern African language studies
T512	Central African language studies
T513	Northern African language studies
T514	Southern African language studies
T515	Western African language studies
T520	African literature studies
T521	Eastern African literature studies
T522	Central African literature studies
T523	Northern African literature studies
T524	Southern African literature studies
T525	Western African literature studies
T530	African society & culture studies
T531	Eastern African society & culture studies
T532	Central African society & culture studies
T533	Northern African society & culture studies
T534	Southern African society & culture studies
T535	Western African society & culture studies
T590	African studies not elsewhere classified
T600	Modern Middle Eastern studies
T610	Modern Middle Eastern language studies
T611	Arabic language studies
T612	Modern Standard Arabic language studies
T612	Persian language studies
T614	Modern Hebrew language studies
T614	
T615	Kurdish language studies
	Turkish language studies Medern Middle Eastern literature studies
T620	Modern Middle Eastern literature studies
T621	Arabic literature studies
T623	Persian literature studies
T624	Modern Hebrew literature studies
T625	Kurdish literature studies
T626	Turkish literature studies
T630	Modern Middle Eastern society & culture studies
T631	Arab society & culture studies
T633	Persian society & culture studies
T634	Modern Hebrew society & culture studies
T635	Kurdish society & culture studies
T636	Turkish society & culture studies
T690	Modern Middle Eastern studies not elsewhere classified
T700	American studies
T710	American language studies
T711	Latin American language studies
T712	United States language studies
T713	Canadian language studies
T714	Caribbean language studies
T720	American literature studies
T721	Latin American literature studies
T722	United States literature studies
T723	Canadian literature studies
T724	Caribbean literature studies
T730	American society & culture studies
T731	Latin American society & culture studies
T732	United States society & culture studies
T733	Canadian society & culture studies
T734	Caribbean society & culture studies
T790	American studies not elsewhere classified
T800	Australasian studies
T810	Australasian language studies
T820	Australasian literature studies
T830	Australasian society & culture studies
T890	Australasian society & culture studies Australasian studies not elsewhere classified
T900	Others in Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian languages,
1300	literature & related subjects
T910	Others in Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian languages
1310	Circis in Lastern, Asialio, Antoan, Anterican & Australasian lanyudyes

T920	Others in Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian literature
T930	Others in Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian societies &
	culture
T990	Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian languages, literature
T000	Eastern, Asiatic, African, American & Australasian languages, literature &
1000	
	related subjects
V100	History by period
V140	Modern history
V141	Modern history 1500-1599
V142	Modern history 1600-1699
V143	Modern history 1700-1799
V144	Modern history 1800-1899
V145	
	Modern history 1900-1919
V146	Modern history 1920-1949
V147	Modern history 1950-1999
V148	Modern history 2000-2099
V150	
	Medieval history
V160	Ancient history
V161	Late Antique history
V190	History by period not elsewhere classified
V200	History by area
V210	British history
V211	Irish history
V212	Scottish history
V213	Welsh history
V214	English history
V220	European history
V221	French history
V222	German history
V223	Italian history
V224	Iberian history
V225	Russian history
V230	American history
V231	Canadian history
V232	USA history
V233	South American history
V234	Central American history
V240	Asian history
V241	Chinese history
V242	Indian history
	•
V243	South East Asian history
V244	Byzantine History
V250	African history
V251	North African history
V252	Central African history
V253	Southern African history
V254	East African history
V255	West African history
V260	Australasian history
V261	Australian history
V262	New Zealand history
V270	World history
V271	International history
V290	History by area not elsewhere classified
V300	History by topic
V310	Economic history
V320	Social history
V321	Local history
V322	Oral history
V323	Family history
V324	Crime history
V330	History of religions
V340	Intellectual history
V350	History of art
 • 550	

N	V360	History of architecture
	V370	History of design
	V380	History of science
	V381	History of physics
l I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	V382	History of chemistry
	V383	History of mathematics
	V384	History of medicine
	V390	History by topic not elsewhere classified
	V391	Military history
N	V400	Archaeology
	V410	Egyptology
	V420	
		Stone Age
	V430	Bronze Age
	V440	Iron Age
N	V450	Archaeological conservation
	V460	Archaeological techniques
	V470	
		Classical art & archaeology
	V471	Roman art & archaeology
N	V472	Greek art & archaeology
	V490	Archaeology not elsewhere classified
	V500	Philosophy
	V510	Metaphysics
	V511	Epistemology
N	V520	Moral philosophy
	V530	Scholastic philosophy
	V540	Social philosophy
	√550	Philosophy of science
	V560	Mental philosophy
l l	V590	Philosophy not elsewhere classified
	V600	Theology & religious studies
	V610	Theology
	V620	Religious studies
	V621	Christian studies
N N	V622	Islamic studies
N	V623	Judaism
	V624	Hinduism
	V625	Buddhism
	V626	Other Asian religious studies
	V627	Comparative religious studies
	V630	Divinity
	V640	Religious writings
	V641	The Bible & Christian texts
	V642	The Qur'an & Islamic texts
	V643	The Torah & Judaic texts
	V644	Asian religious texts
	V645	Comparative religious texts
	V650	Pastoral studies
	V690	Theology & religious studies not elsewhere classified
	V700	Heritage studies
N 1	V710	Heritage theory
	V720	Heritage site management
	V730	Natural heritage
	V731	Coastal heritage management
	V740	Visitor management including interpretation
N 1	V750	Oral history, heritage & genealogy
	V900	Others in historical & philosophical studies
	V990	Historical & philosophical studies not elsewhere classified
	V000	Historical & philosophical studies
	W100	Fine art
1	W110	Drawing
	W120	Painting
	W120	Sculpture
	W140	Printmaking
1	W150	Calligraphy

W160	Fine art conservation
W190	Fine art not elsewhere classified
W200	Design studies
W210	Graphic design
W211	Typography
W212	Multimedia design
W213	Visual communication
W220	Illustration
W220 W230	Clothing/fashion design
W230 W231	
	Textile design
W240	Industrial/product design
W250	Interior design
W260	Furniture design
W270	Ceramics design
W280	Interactive & electronic design
W290	Design studies not elsewhere classified
W300	Music
W310	Musicianship/performance studies
W311	Instrumental or vocal performance
W312	Musical theatre
W313	Conducting
W313	Jazz performance
W314 W315	
	Popular music performance
W316	Electronic/electro-acoustic music performance
W317	Historical performance practice
W320	Music education/teaching
W330	History of music
W340	Types of music
W341	Popular music
W342	Film music/screen music
W343	Jazz
W344	Folk music
W345	Opera
W346	Sacred music
W350	Musicology
W351	Ethnomusicology/world music
W352	Community music
W353	Music & gender
W354	Philosophy, aesthetics & criticism of music
W355	Music psychology
W356	Music theory & analysis
W357	Sociology of music
W360	Musical instrument history
W370	Music technology & industry
W371	Sound design/commercial music recording
W372	Creative music technology
W373	Electro-acoustic studies
W374	Music production
W375	Music management/music industry management/arts management
W376	Music marketing
W380	Composition
W380 W381	Electracoustic composition/acousmatic composition
W381 W382	Sonic arts
W383	Electronic music
W384	Applied music/musicianship
W385	Commercial music composition
W386	Multimedia music composition
W387	Jazz composition
W388	Popular music composition
W390	Music not elsewhere classified
W400	Drama
W410	Acting
W420	Directing for theatre
W420	
1 0 0 4 . 3 0	Producing for theatre

r	
W440	Theatre studies
W441	Theatre & professional practice
W442	Contemporary theatre
W443	Technical arts & special effects for theatre
W450	Stage management
W450 W451	Theatrical wardrobe design
W451 W452	0
	Theatrical make-up
W453	Technical stage management
W460	Theatre design
W461	Stage design
W470	Performance & live arts
W471	European/world theatre arts
W472	Circus arts
W473	Community theatre
W490	Drama not elsewhere classified
W500	Dance
W510	Choreography
W510 W520	
	Body awareness
W530	History of dance
W531	Dance & culture
W532	Community dance
W540	Types of dance
W541	Ballet
W542	Dance theatre
W543	Contemporary dance
W544	Jazz dance
W550	Dance performance
W590	Dance not elsewhere classified
W600	Cinematics & photography
W610	Moving image techniques
W611	Directing motion pictures
W612	Producing motion pictures
W613	Film & sound recording
W614	Visual & audio effects
W615	Animation techniques
W620	Cinematography
W630	History of cinematics & photography
W631	History of cinematics
W631 W632	
	History of photography
W640	Photography
W690	Cinematics & photography not elsewhere classified
W700	Crafts
W710	Fabric & leather crafts
W711	Needlecraft
W712	Dressmaking
W713	Soft furnishing
W714	Weaving
W715	Leatherwork
W713 W720	Metal crafts
W721	Silversmithing/goldsmithing
W722	Blacksmithing
W723	Clock/watchmaking
W730	Wood crafts
W731	Carpentry/joinery
W732	Cabinet making
W733	Marquetry & inlaying
W734	Veneering
W740	Surface decoration
W740 W750	Clay & stone crafts
W751	Pottery
W752	Tile making
W753	Stone crafts
W760	Reed crafts
W761	Basketry

	W762 W770 W771 W780	Thatching Glass crafts Glassblowing Paper crafts
	W771	Glass crafts Glassblowing
	W771	Glassblowing
		•
	VV780	Paner craffs
	W781	Bookbinding
	W782	Origami
	W790	Crafts not elsewhere classified
	W800	Imaginative writing
	W810	Scriptwriting
	W820	Poetry writing
	W830	Prose writing
	W890	Imaginative writing not elsewhere classified
	W900	
		Others in creative arts & design
	W990	Creative arts & design not elsewhere classified
	W000	Creative arts & design
	X100	Training teachers
	X110	Training teachers - nursery
	X120	Training teachers - primary
	X121	Training teachers - infant (key stage 1)
	X122	Training teachers - junior (key stage 2)
	X130	Training teachers - secondary
	X131	Training teachers - key stage 3
	X132	Training teachers - key stage 4
	X140	
		Training teachers - tertiary
	X141	Training teachers - further education
	X142	Training teachers - higher education
	X150	Training teachers - adult education
	X151	Training teachers - coaching
	X160	Training teachers - specialist
	X161	Training teachers - special needs
	X162	Teaching English as a Foreign Language (TEFL)
	X190	Training teachers not elsewhere classified
	X200	Research & study skills in education
	X210	Research skills
	X220	Study skills
	X290	Research & study skills in education not elsewhere classified
	X300	Academic studies in education
	X310	Academic studies in nursery education
	X320	Academic studies in primary education
	X330	Academic studies in secondary education
	X340	Academic studies in tertiary education
	X341	Academic studies in further education
	X342	Academic studies in higher education
	X350	Academic studies in adult education
	X360	Academic studies in specialist education
	X370	Academic studies in education (across phases)
	X390	Academic studies in education not elsewhere classified
	X900	Others in education
	X990	Education not elsewhere classified
	X000	Education
	Y000	Combined/general subject unspecified
Notes		combined/general subject unspecified
	according t	o a common, truly hierarchical, four-character subject code. JACS3 will be antially in subject representation across the sector. The full JACS 3.0
		on provides definitions for each JACS subject to assist in coding.
		are required to make appropriate use of the full 4-digit JACS coding in all
	subject are	as. This is needed to future-proof work on strategically important and
	vulnerable	subjects, so that as the landscape changes, it will be possible to assess the
	vulnerable	subjects, so that as the landscape changes, it will be possible to assess the mance of newly important subjects. There will be some courses where it
	vulnerable past perfor	mance of newly important subjects. There will be some courses where it
	vulnerable past perfor remains ap	

clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT		
this field to describe a truly interdisciplinary programme. For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. Dental courses Codes A200 and A400 must only be used for pre-clinical and clinical dentists: other courses must use either A900 (Others in medicine & dentistry) or B750 Dental nursing. Medical, Dental and Veterinary students For undergraduate medical and dental courses where students move from pre-clinical to clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical is both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Balt Ype: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields		generic Religious Studies course would be V600, but a specific Islamic Studies course
the *J transaction. Dental courses Codes A200 and A400 must only be used for pre-clinical and clinical dentists: other courses must use either A900 (Others in medicine & dentistry) or B750 Dental nursing. Medical, Dental and Veterinary students For undergraduate medical and dental courses where students move from pre-clinical to clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Bata type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields		
Codes A200 and A400 must only be used for pre-clinical and clinical dentists: other courses must use either A900 (Others in medicine & dentistry) or B750 Dental nursing. Medical, Dental and Veterinary students For undergraduate medical and dental courses where students move from pre-clinical to clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT		
courses must use either A900 (Óthers in medicine & dentistry) or B750 Dental nursing. Medical, Dental and Veterinary students For undergraduate medical and dental courses where students move from pre-clinical to clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT		Dental courses
For undergraduate medical and dental courses where students move from pre-clinical to clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT		
clinical subjects in later years of the course, this should normally be recorded as one course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear separation between the two parts of the course. Reason Required To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects. Part Of Course subject Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT		Medical, Dental and Veterinary students
qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects.Part OfCourse subjectField Length4Minimum Occurrences1Maximum Occurrences1Schema ComponentsElement: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentTypeRelated FieldsSBJPCNT		course for all years of the instance. SBJCA should in this case be coded as joint clinical/pre-clinical ie both A100 and A300 or both A200 and A400. It may, in some cases, be appropriate to code this as two separate courses where there is a clear
Field Length 4 Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT	Reason Required	
Minimum Occurrences 1 Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT	Part Of	Course subject
Maximum Occurrences 1 Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT	Field Length	4
Schema Components Element: SBJCA Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT	Minimum Occurrences	1
Schema Components Data type: SBJCACodeContentType Related Fields SBJPCNT	Maximum Occurrences	1
	Schema Components	
	Related Fields	SBJPCNT
	Owner	HESA/UCAS
Version 1.0	Version	1.0

Subject percentage

Туре	field	
Short Name	SBJPCNT	
Description	This field indicates the proportion of time allocated for each subject studied on a course. It should contain an integer between 1 and 100.	
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All course subject records.	
Notes	This field allows providers to assign their own percentages for joint honours courses. It is not expected that these percentages will be derived from a detailed analysis of the contributions of subjects to individual students' programmes of study but will instead be based on a broad assessment of the relative contributions of each subject. It is therefore expected that most providers will apply the same percentages to all courses and only vary this where there is a substantially different expectation.	
	For providers in England the listed standard percentages are recommended. Where broad assessment of the subject contributions markedly differs from these standard percentages alternative values can be returned.	
	Balanced50 for each of the two subjectsMajor - Minor67 and 33Triple34, 33 and 33	
	For each Course entity the sum of SBJPCNT must equal 100.	
	The length of this field is 3 characters, however may be returned with or without leading zeros, e.g. 003 or 3.	
Reason Required	To allow analysis and monitoring of the student population by detailed subject of qualification aim including monitoring shortage or important subjects.	
Part Of	Course subject	
Field Length	3	
Minimum Occurrences	1	
Maximum Occurrences	1	
Schema Components	Element: SBJPCNT Data type: SBJPCNTType	
Related Fields	SBJCA	
Owner	HESA	
Version	1.0	

Entry profile

Туре	entity	
Short Name	EntryProfile	
Description	This describes a student's academic and personal history as at the beginning of the instance.	
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	Compulsory for instances where Instance.COMDATE is in the current reporting year or where the instance has not been previously reported. Optional in cases where previously supplied EntryProfile data needs to be corrected.	
Notes	An entry profile is required for all entrants, that is instances with a Instance.COMDATE in the current reporting year or instances not previously reported to HESA.	
	The Entry Profile and Qualification on Entry entities are only compulsory when a new instance is created. HESA will rely on UKPRN-HUSID-NUMHUS (UHN) linkage to link data from these entities to the instance in subsequent years and institutions should not routinely return entry profile data for continuing instances. Since the entry profile contains fields that describe information at the beginning of the instance, the information should not change in subsequent years, unless to correct identified errors or to provide previously unknown data. If an entry profile is returned for a continuing instances it must be complete i.e. all required fields must be completed and no previously returned data replaced by default or unknown values.	
Reason Required	This entity is defined to hold those fields that describe the student circumstances at the beginning of the instance.	
Part Of	Student	
Minimum Occurrences	0	
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded	
Has Parts	Student instance identifier (NUMHUS) Domicile (DOMICILE) Postcode (POSTCODE) Last provider attended (PREVINST) Highest qualification on entry (QUALENT3) Qualifications on entry	
Owner	HESA	
Version	1.0	

Domicile

Туре	field
Short Name	DOMICILE
Description	This field holds the country code of the student's permanent, home address prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All entry profiles.
Valid Entries and Labels	AF Atghanistan XQ Africa not otherwise specified AX Aland Islands (Ahvenamaa) AL Albania DZ Algeria AS American Samoa AD Andorra AO Angola AI Anguilla XX Antarctica and Oceania not otherwise specified AG Angua and Barbuda AR Argentina AM Armenia AW Aruba AS Asia (Except Middle East) not otherwise specified AU Austria AZ Azerbaijan BS Bahamas, The BH Bahrain BD Bangladesh BB Barbados BY Belarus BE Belgium BZ Belize BJ Benin BM Bermuda BT Bhutan BO Bolivia (Bolivia, Plurinational State of] BQ Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba BA Bosriia and Herzegovina

XL Channel Islands not otherwise specified CL Chinis CX Christmas Island CX Christmas Island CC Cocces (Keeling) Islands CO Colombia KM Comoros CG Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) (formerly Zaire) CK Cook Islands CR Costa Rica CU Cuba CVW Curaçao CVW Curaçao CX Coprus (Icoropean Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus not otherwise specified CZ Zeck Republic DK Denmark DJ Dijbouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL EG Egypt SV El Salvador XF England GC Equatorial Guinea ET Ethiopia XP European Union ot otherwise specified		
CN Chinia CX Chinimas Island CC Cocos (Keeling) Islands CO Compoint KM Comoros CG Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) Costa Rice HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Ven-European Union) XE Cyprus not otherwise specified CZ Czech Republic DK Denmark DJ Dibouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL East Timor (Timor Leste] EC Ecuador EG Egypt SV El Salvador XF England GO Equatorial Guinea ER Ertrea EE Estonia FJ Flinland FV Fladkand Islands (Malvinas)] FO Farce (Includes Corsica) FF French Ouiana FF French Guinea <	XL	Channel Islands not otherwise specified
CX Christmas Island CC Cocon (Keeling) Islands CO Colombia KM Comoros CG Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Cost Islands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (European Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus (Turopean Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus (Turopean Union) XB Cyprus (Turopean Union) XC Cyprus (Turopean Union XC Cyprus (Turopean Union DU Dominica DU Dominica CQ Estalvador XF England	CL	Chile
CC Cocordination CO Congros CG Congros CD Congro (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Cook Islands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Non-European Union) XB Cyprus not otherwise specified CZ Czech Republic DK Derimark DJ Dibouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL East Timor (Timor Leste] EC Ecuador KF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ER Eritrea ET Ethopia XP Europe not otherwise specified EU European Union not otherwise specified EU European Union not otherwise specified FU Europe not otherwise specified FV Falland FF French Guiana FJ	CN	China
CC Cocordination CO Congros CG Congros CD Congro (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Cook Islands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Non-European Union) XB Cyprus not otherwise specified CZ Czech Republic DK Derimark DJ Dibouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL East Timor (Timor Leste] EC Ecuador KF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ER Eritrea ET Ethopia XP Europe not otherwise specified EU European Union not otherwise specified EU European Union not otherwise specified FU Europe not otherwise specified FV Falland FF French Guiana FJ	СХ	Christmas Island
CO Colombia KM Comoros CG Congo CG Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Costa Biadas CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Cyprus not otherwise specified DJ Dibouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL East Timor (Timor Leste) EC Ecuador EG Egypt SV El Salvador XF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ET Ethiopia XP European Union not otherwise specified		
KM Comoros CD Congo CD Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Cooki slands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Non-European Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE England BO Dominica QU European Union to therwise specified FL Erinea		
CG Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] (formerly Zaire) CK Costa Islands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Furopean Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus not othenwise specified DO Dominican DO Dominican Republic TL East Timor [Timor Leste] EC Ecuador XF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ER Etritea EE Estonia YP European Union not othenwise specified KF Falkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)] FO Farce Islands FJ Fiji		
CD Congo (Democratic Republic) [Congo (The Democratic Republic of the)] Iformerty Zaire) CK Cook Islands CR Cotak Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Non-European Union) XB Cyprus (Non-European Union) XC Cyprus not otherwise specified CZ Czech Republic DK Denmark DJ Dibouti DM Dominica DO Dominica Republic TL East Timor [Timor Leste] EC Ecuador KF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ER Ertrea ET Ethiopia XP Europe not otherwise specified FV Earoe Includes Corsica) FO Faree Islands FJ Fiji FI Finane (includes Corsica) FF French Polynesia GA Gabon GF French Polynesia GA Gabon <		
iformenty Zaire) iformenty Zaire) CK Cook Islands CR Costa Rica HR Croatia CU Cuba CW Curaçao XA Cyprus (Furopean Union) XE Cyprus (Non-European Union) XE Do Diminican Republic DM Dominican Republic TL East Timor (Timor Leste) EC Ecuador SV El Salvador XF England GQ Equatorial Guinea ER Ertrea EE Estonia FT England GQ Equatorial Guinea FT Finch Polynesia FA France (Includes Cor		
CKCook IslandsCRCosta RicaHRCroatiaCUCubaCWCuraçaoXACyprus (Non-European Union)XBCyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDMDominicaDDDominican RepublicTLEast Timor (Timor Leste)ECEcuadoriEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFJFilialFJFilialFJFilialFKFrance Includes Corsica (Malvinas))FOFarolslandsFJFiliandFRFranch PolynesiaGAGaboiaGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhantarGRGreeceGLGreenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamaGFFenchaGFGuamalaGFGreenadaGF <td>CD</td> <td></td>	CD	
CRCosta RicaHRCroatiaCUCubaCWCuraçaoXACyprus (Ivorpean Union)XBCyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDenmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEouadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedFUEurope not otherwise specifiedFUFiliandFUFrance (Includes Corsica)FFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaGRGreeceGLGreeceGLGreeceGLGreeceGLGreecalndGUGuamGTGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatenalaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatenalaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuamaGFGuamaGFGuamaGFGuamaGFGreenalaGFGuamaGFGuam		
HRCroatiaCUCubaCWCuraçaoXACyprus (Non-European Union)XECyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDenmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominicaDODominica RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaETEthopiaVEurope not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands (Halkina)FJFijiFIFinlandFJFrance (Includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaFRGambia, TheGEGeorgiaGAGabonGMGambiaGFFrench GuianaFFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGuadeloupeGUGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarmaGFGuarma <trr>GF<</trr>	CK	Cook Islands
CUCubaCWCuraçaoXACyprus (European Union)XBCyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not totherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDemmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaERErtineaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFLFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce islandsFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGerenandGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGabonGGGuamGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGuam<	CR	Costa Rica
CUCubaCWCuraçaoXACyprus (European Union)XBCyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not totherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDemmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaERErtineaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFLFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce islandsFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGerenandGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGabonGGGuamGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGreenaladGFGuam<	HR	Croatia
CWCuraçaoXACyprus (European Union)XBCyprus (Non-European Union)XCCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDemmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominicanDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEUEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFUFiliFIFinandFKFackandsFJFijiFIFinandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGamaiGRGreenadaGRGreeceGLGreenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGrenadaGFGabonGMGuamaGFGrenadaGFGrenada <trr>GFGrenada<trr>GF</trr></trr>		
XACyprus (European Union)XBCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDermarkDJDjiboutiDMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor (Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Untornon to therwise specifiedFUEuropean Untornon to therwise specifiedFUFiliandFIFiliandFIFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGamaFIGabonGMGamaGFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGhanaGFGreenlandGDGreenlandGCGuamaGFGreenlandGGGuamaGFGreenlandGGGuamaGFGreenlandGGGuamaGFGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGuamaGFGreenlandGGGuamaGFGreenlandGGGuamaGFGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGuamaGFGuamaGFGuamaGFGuamaGFGuam		
XBCyprus not otherwise specifiedXCCyprus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDemmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaERErtreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaKPEurope not otherwise specifiedFUEurope an Union not otherwise specifiedFUFrinceFJFijiFIFrinandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGRGreeceGLGreenaladGFGuadalaGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGHGhanaGHGhanaGFGreenlandGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGHGhanaGHGhanaGHGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGGGuadalauGG <td></td> <td></td>		
XCCypus not otherwise specifiedCZCzech RepublicDKDenmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaETEthopiaFXFalkland IslandsFYEurope not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaFFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenalandGDGranalanGGGuianaGHGuianaGHGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenalandGDGranalanGGGuianaGGGuianaGGGuianaGHGuianaGHGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenalandGDGranalaGFGuianalaGGGuianalaGGGuianalaGGGuianalaGGGuianalaGGGuianalaGGGuianala <td< td=""><td></td><td></td></td<>		
CZCzech RepublicDKDenmarkDJDjiboutiDMDominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands [Malvinas)]FOFarce Includes Corsica)FRFrinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)FRFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGreenaanGRGreeceGLGreenlandGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGroupeGGGuatemalaGFFrench QuinaGRGreenlandGRGreenlandGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGranaaGFGreenlandGDGranaaGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGranaalGFGreenlandGDGranaalGMGuatemalaGGGuatemalaGFGreenlandGDGranaalGRGreenlandGDGranaalGFGreenlandGDGranaalGMGuinea-BissauGMGuinea-BissauGYGuyana <td></td> <td></td>		
DKDermarkDJDjiboutiDMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFIFiliandFRFrance (includes Corsica)FJFiliandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GAGabonGMGabonia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGibraltarGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenalandGGGuadeloupeGGGuadeloupeGGGuadeloupeGGGuadeloupeGGGuatemala<		
DJDjiboutiDMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFiliFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GAGabonGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGreenlandGMGuatemalaGFGreenlandGRGreenlandGRGreenlandGRGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGreenlandGDGuatemalaGFGuatemalaGGGuatemalaGFGreenlandGGGuatemalaGFGreenlandGGGuatemalaGFGreenlandGDGreenlandGFGreenlandGGGuatemalaGFGreenlandGGGuatemalaGGGuatemala		
DMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFGeorgiaDEGeorgiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGerenanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenandGDGranadaGFGuatemalaGGGuarnseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	DK	Denmark
DMDominicaDODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFGeorgiaDEGeorgiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGerenanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenandGDGranadaGFGuatemalaGGGuarnseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	DJ	Djibouti
DODominican RepublicTLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFJFillFJFillFIFinlandFRFrance (Includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFGeorgiaGAGabonGHGhanaGHGhanaGRGreenadaGRGreenadaGRGreenadaGRGreenadaGDGreenadaGRGreenadaGDGreenadaGFGreenadaGDGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGFGreenadaGDGreenadaGDGreenadaGDGreenadaGDGreenadaGDGreenadaGFGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauGYGuinea-BissauG		
TLEast Timor [Timor Leste]ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFVFailkand Islands [Failkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinhandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGRGreeceGLGreenalaGPGuideloupeGDGrenadaGPGuideloupeGUGuamGTGuineaGNGuineaGTGuineaGYGuinea <td></td> <td></td>		
ECEcuadorEGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGRGreeceGLGreenlandGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGFGrendadGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuadeloupeGUGuamGFGenelandGFGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuadeloupeGYGuyana		
EGEgyptSVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGiraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGraudeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuanaGYGuyana		
SVEl SalvadorXFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuademalaGFGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuademalaGFGuensayGYGuyana		
XFEnglandGQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEREstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFiilandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenadaGDGrenadaGDGrenadaGDGuadeloupeGUGuadeloupeGUGuadeloupeGUGuineaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGYGuyana		
GQEquatorial GuineaEREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFWFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGFGreudeloupeGUGuatemalaGSGuatemalaGHGhanaGHGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
EREritreaEEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFarce IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreendandGDGrenadaGFGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
EEEstoniaETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGFGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		Equatorial Guinea
ETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFUFukland Islands [Fakkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGhanaGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGFGrenadaGDGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	ER	Eritrea
ETEthiopiaXPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFUFukland Islands [Fakkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGHGhanaGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGFGrenadaGDGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	EE	Estonia
XPEurope not otherwise specifiedEUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGSGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
EUEuropean Union not otherwise specifiedFKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGreandaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
FKFalkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]FOFaree IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrace (includes Corsica)GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGYGuyana		
FOFaroe IslandsFJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
FJFijiFIFinlandFRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
FIFinlandFRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGFGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
FRFrance {includes Corsica}GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GFFrench GuianaPFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
PFFrench PolynesiaGAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		French Guiana
GAGabonGMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	PF	French Polynesia
GMGambia, TheGEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GEGeorgiaDEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
DEGermanyGHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GHGhanaGIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GIGibraltarGRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GRGreeceGLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GLGreenlandGDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GDGrenadaGPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GPGuadeloupeGUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		Grenada
GUGuamGTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana	GP	Guadeloupe
GTGuatemalaGGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		•
GGGuernseyGNGuineaGWGuinea-BissauGYGuyana		
GN Guinea GW Guinea-Bissau GY Guyana		
GW Guinea-Bissau GY Guyana		
GY Guyana		
I HT Haiti		
HN Honduras		
HK Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) [Hong Kong]	HK	Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) [Hong Kong]
HU Hungary		
IS Iceland		
IN India		
ID Indonesia		
	<u>ں</u>	indonoolu

i	1	
	IR	Iran [Iran, Islamic Republic of]
	IQ	Iraq
	IE	Ireland
	IM	Isle of Man
	IL	Israel
	IT	Italy {Includes Sardinia, Sicily}
	CI	
		Ivory Coast [Côte D'ivoire]
	JM	Jamaica
	JP	Japan
	JE	Jersey
	JO	Jordan
	KZ	Kazakhstan
	KE	Kenya
	KI	Kiribati
	KP	Korea (North) [Korea, Democratic People's Republic of]
	KR	Korea (South) [Korea, Republic of]
	QO	Kosovo
	KW	Kuwait
	KG	Kyrgyzstan
	LA	Laos [Lao People's Democratic Republic]
	LV	Laos [Laos People's Democratic Republic]
		Lebanon
	LB	
	LS	Lesotho
	LR	Liberia
	LY	Libya
	LI	Liechtenstein
	LT	Lithuania
	LU	Luxembourg
	MO	Macao (Special Administrative Region of China) [Macao]
	MK	Macedonia [Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of]
	MG	Madagascar
	MW	Malawi
	MY	Malaysia
	MV	Maldives
	ML	Mali
	MT	Malta
	MH	Marshall Islands
	MQ MR	Martinique
		Mauritania
	MU	Mauritius
	YT	Mayotte
	MX	Mexico
	FM	Micronesia [Micronesia, Federated States of]
	XR	Middle East not otherwise specified
	MD	Moldova [Moldova, Republic of]
	MC	Monaco
	MN	Mongolia
	ME	Montenegro
	MS	Montserrat
	MA	Могоссо
	MZ	Mozambique
	NA	Namibia
	NR	Nauru
	NP	Nepal
	NL	Netherlands
	NC	New Caledonia
	NZ	New Zealand
1	NI	Nicaragua
1	NE	Niger
1	NG	Nigeria
1	NU	Niue
	NF	Norfolk Island
	XT	North America not otherwise specified
	XG	Northern Ireland
	I	

MP	Northern Mariana Islands
NO	Norway
ZZ	Not known
PS	
P3	Occupied Palestinian Territories [Palestine, State of] {formerly West Bank
	(including East Jerusalem) and Gaza Strip}
OM	Oman
PK	Pakistan
PW	Palau
PA	Panama
PG	Papua New Guinea
PY	Paraguay
PE	Peru
PH	Philippines
PN	Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands [Pitcairn]
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal {includes Madeira, Azores}
PR	Puerto Rico
QA	Qatar
RE	Réunion
RO	Romania
RU	Russia [Russian Federation]
RW	Rwanda
WS	Samoa
SM	San Marino
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SA	Saudi Arabia
XH	Scotland
SN	Senegal
RS	Serbia
SC	Seychelles
SL	Sierra Leone
SG	Singapore
SX	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
SK	Slovakia
SI	Slovenia
SB	Solomon Islands
SO	Somalia
ZA	South Africa
XV	South America not otherwise specified
GS	South Georgia and The South Sandwich Islands
SS	South Sudan
ES	Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}
LK	Sri Lanka
BL	St Barthélemy
SH	St Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
KN	St Kitts and Nevis
LC	St Lucia
MF	St Martin (French Part) [St Martin]
PM	St Pierre and Miquelon
VC	St Vincent and The Grenadines
SD	Sudan
SR	Suriname
SJ	Svalbard and Jan Mayen
SZ	Swaziland
SE	Sweden
CH	Switzerland
SY	Syria [Syrian Arab Republic]
TW	Taiwan [Taiwan, Province of China]
TJ	Tajikistan
TZ	Tanzania [Tanzania, United Republic of]
TH	Thailand
TG	Тодо
ТК	Tokelau
ТО	Tonga
-	v

TT Thiolad and Tobago TN Turking TR Turking TR Turking TR Turking TR Turking Tr Turking Turking United Arab Emirates TV United Arab Emirates XL United Arab Emirates XL United States VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UV United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UV United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UV Vanuatu VA Vanuatu VA Vanuatu VA Vanuatu VA Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VF Wells WF Wells ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should alow for multiple addresses to	r	
Notes For Students and Forwards and Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Regresentation of Names of the Student. Notes The Students and Forwards and the preferred UK usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage is 100 3166-1 Codes for the Regresentation is force and the student. Notes For students after student. Notes For students after after and the preferred UK usage is possible and the student. Notes For students after after and the preferred UK usage. Notes For students after after and the preferred UK usage. Notes For students and the preferred UK usage. Notes For students and the student. HESA Guidance The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) or the course is provided by HESA to charly usage. Is 103 3166 does which the preferred UK usage. to facilitate cross-freence the usage is 180 3166 on which the PSCC is assee the NSCC or asset the student. HESA Guidance The text in brackets, Korae, Republic of) is the ISO 3166 description. Information is brackets is and refer yeashee to code in a store differ from NSCC or the case is provided by HESA to charly usage, as in 180 3166 description is Korae (South). The text		TT Trinidad and Tobago
TR Turkey TM Turke and Calcos Islands TV Turvalu UG Uganda UA Ukraine AE United Arab Emirates XK United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Values States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Values City (Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela, [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VI Values WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yernen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow tor multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance Usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based, Where that happens, the ISO 3166 iusage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the intermatined is thandaris andard, ber in braces is f		5
TM Turkmeinistan TC Turks and Caicos Islands TV Turvalu UG Uganda UA Ukraine AE United Kngdom, not otherwise specified US United States VI United States VI United States VI Utygay UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yeremen ZM Zimbabwe Notes Notes For student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) withis is based on ISO 3166 -1 Codes for the Representation of Mames of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United where the happens, he ISO 3166 is usping in thacktry usage is on thackts, Korea, Republic of1,		
TC Turka and Calcos Islands TV Turvalu UG Uganda UA Ukraine AE United Arab Emirates XK United Kingdom, not otherwise specified US United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Valician City [Holy See (Vatican City State]] VE Venezuela [Menzuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Visites man [Viet Nam] XI Walies and Futuna EH Westem Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the 'J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for Ha heprestenetation of Names of Country and raddress after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international		
TV Tuvalu UG Uganda UA Ukraine AE United Kingdom, not otherwise specified XK United States VI Valuatu VA Valuatu VE Venezuela VE Venezuela UA Valuatu VE Venezuela VE Valuatu VE Venen ZM Zamba ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students actdress prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student.		
UG Uganda UA Ukraine AE United Kingdom, not otherwise specified US United States VI United States VI United States VI United States VI Urited States VI Variant VA Variation City (Holy See (Vatican City State)) VE Venezuela (Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of) VI Vietimam (Viet Nam) XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Statua ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006		
UA Ukraine AE United Krapdom, not otherwise specified US United States VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Urguary UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Viatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Viatican Miles and Futuna EH Western Stahara YE Yeren ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Courties and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations'Standard Courty or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for Code KT the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets after the prefered UK		TV Tuvalu
UA Ukraine AE United Krapdom, not otherwise specified US United States VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Urguary UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Viatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Viatican Miles and Futuna EH Western Stahara YE Yeren ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Courties and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations'Standard Courty or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for Code KT the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets after the prefered UK		UG Uganda
AE United Arabe Emirates XK United States VI Uzbekistan VI Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela (Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of) VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Walis and Futuna EH Westem Sahara YE Yerene ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Studywisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO		5
XK United Kingdom, not otherwise specified US United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Varuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela (Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of UK usage, to Scillate cross-reference to the international standard, For example for code KR the description, Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either Form SCC or ISO 3166 its of short country names, for example Spain (includes ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA pu		
US United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VI Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yernen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICLE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3168-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3168-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3168-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3168-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Studenties (Nasce), to calcitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic d], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provide by HESA to calrify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA publishes domicile and n		
VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.] UV Urgupay UZ Uzbekistan VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the "J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country on Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names		
UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisons, and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets first the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA publishes domicile		US United States
UY Uruguay UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisons, and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets first the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA publishes domicile		VI United States Virgin Islands [Virgin Islands, U. S.]
UZ Uzbekistan VU Vanuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the "J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 its of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilla).		
VU Varuatu VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Wallis and Futura EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the 'J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisons, and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differ from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA pub		
VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)] VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the 'J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166.1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to carify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Sta		
VE Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of] VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Walis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbab ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the 'J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code RK the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from MSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statatistic Scountry Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA in		
VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Walis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 in the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Mellila). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes the ISO 3166 liste of short country names, bot UKA and international, are avail		VA Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)]
VN Vietnam [Viet Nam] XI Wales WF Walis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZM Zambia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 in the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Mellila). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes the ISO 3166 liste of short country names, bot UKA and international, are avail		VE Venezuela IVenezuela, Bolivarian Republic ofi
XI Wales WF Wallis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the prefered UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example roce de KH the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSC		
WF Walkis and Futuna EH Western Sahara YE Yernen ZM Zambia ZW ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitac cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Meilila). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description (text in brackets), and additional information (text in braces) within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for coross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display th		L 1
EH Western Sahara YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the "J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Suddivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means on inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guid		
YE Yemen ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a smail number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and additional information (text in braces) within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.		
ZM Zmbia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on 180 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Studolivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 is usage is given in brackets, Krear, Republic ofl, is the ISO 3166 description. Information in brackets for the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, Krear, Republic of 1, is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spin (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description in formation, in the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only tor cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.		EH Western Sahara
ZM Zmbia ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on 180 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Studolivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 is usage is given in brackets, Krear, Republic ofl, is the ISO 3166 description. Information in brackets for the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, Krear, Republic of 1, is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spin (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description in formation, in the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only tor cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.		YE Yemen
ZW Zimbabwe Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 itst of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labeis. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settle		
Notes For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the "J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 its of short country names, for example Spin (includes Ceuta, Meilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description Text in brackets] and additional information (text in braces) within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabit		
 the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record Systems to allow for this information to be returned to HESA. Student Record Systems should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}. Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information (text in braces) within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for counties with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omilited from the valid entries list, 		
 should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as the term time address of the student. HESA Guidance This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic of], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain (includes Ceuta, Melilla). Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information (text in braces) within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the valid entries list, 	Notes	the *J transaction. The student's address prior to entry to the course should be held on Student Record
This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic of], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}. Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information {text in braces} within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.		should allow for multiple addresses to be stored as DOMICILE may not be the same as
 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic of], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}. Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information {text in braces} within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the valid entries list, 		HESA Guidance
 Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information {text in braces} within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output. Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the valid entries list, 		(NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic of], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or
personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the valid entries list,		Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information {text in braces} within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.
		personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the valid entries list,

GB, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK: United Kingdom
For domicile the separate country codes XF, XG, XH, XI must be used, and if domicile is known to be United Kingdom but the individual country is not known, XK must be used. The code GB is invalid for domicile. For nationality the code GB must be used. The codes XF, XG, XH, XI, XK are invalid for nationality. The code XJ is invalid for both domicile and nationality. Note that the code UK is not in the NSCC list and is invalid for both domicile and nationality.
GG, JE, XL: Guernsey and Jersey (Channel Islands)
The Channel Islands are not part of the United Kingdom and not part of the European Union. United Kingdom codes must not be used for either domicile or nationality. The Bailiwicks of Guernsey (which includes the smaller islands of Alderney and Sark) and of Jersey must be treated separately, and the codes GG and JE must be used for both domicile and nationality . The code XL may be used for either domicile or nationality, but only for student instances from 2007/08 onwards that were already current in 2006/07, to avoid the need for re-coding.
IM: Isle of Man
The Isle of Man is not part of the United Kingdom and not part of the European Union. United Kingdom codes must not be used either for domicile or nationality. The code IM must be used for both domicile and nationality .
CY, XA, XB, XC: Cyprus
The following treatment does not imply any recognition that the <i>de facto</i> Turkish occupation and control of northern Cyprus is legitimate, but does deal with the practical need to record the source of students. The separate codes Cyprus (European Union) (XA) and Cyprus (non European Union) (XB) must be used for both domicile and nationality . The code XC may be used for either domicile or nationality, but only for student instances who entered through UCAS. Note that an appropriate United Kingdom code should be used for both domicile and nationality for students areas on Cyprus. The code CY is invalid for both domicile and nationality unless and until there is any change in the political situation, in which case the coding arrangements will be reviewed.
FI, AX: Finland and the Åland Islands
The Åland Islands (Ahvenamaa) are an autonomous demilitarised region of Finland, and are part of the European Union subject to some derogations and special provisions. For domicile the code FI must be used only for Finland excluding the Åland Islands, and the code AX must be used for the Åland Islands. The passport held by Åland Islanders is an EU-style passport distinguished from the normal Finnish passport by the addition of the word 'Åland' below 'FINLAND', but this does not imply a separate nationality. Accordingly, for nationality only the code FI is to be used, and the code AX is invalid.'
FO, GL: Faroe Islands and Greenland
The Faroe Islands and Greenland must be treated separately, and the codes FO and GL must be used for both domicile and nationality . Note that, despite their relationship with Denmark, neither Greenland nor the Faroe Islands are part of the European Union.

FR, GF, GP, MQ, RE, YT, PM, PF, WF, BL, MF, TF and NC: French Republic
The French Republic comprises Metropolitan France (France Métropolitain) [including Corsica], the five Overseas Departments (Départements d'Outre-Mer, or D.O.M.) of French Guiana (GF), Guadeloupe (GP), Martinique (MQ), Mayotte (YT), and Réunion (RE), the five Overseas Collectivities (Collectivités d'Outre-Mer, or C.O.M.) of St Pierre & Miquelon (PM), French Polynesia (PF) [also designated as a Pays d'Outre-Mer], and Wallis & Futuna (WF), St Barthélemy (BL), St Martin (French Part) (MF), the Overseas Territory (Territoire d'Outre-Mer, or T.O.M.) of the French Southern Territories (TF), and finally New Caledonia (NC) which has a special status similar to a T.O.M
Metropolitan France and the five Overseas Departments are all part of the European Union. For domicile , the code FR must be used only for Metropolitan France, and other codes must be used with their natural meaning, except that there are no settled inhabitants in the French Southern Territories, so code TF is invalid. For nationality the code FR must be used throughout, and all the other codes in this group are invalid.
IT, VA: Italy and Vatican City (Holy See)
Italy and Vatican City must be treated separately, and the codes IT and VA must be used for both domicile and nationality .
NL, AW, CW, SX, BQ, AN: Kingdom of the Netherlands
The Kingdom of the Netherlands comprises the European country of The Netherlands (NL); the Caribbean country of Aruba (AW), and the former island territories of the Netherlands Antilles: Curaçao (CW); Sint Maarten (Dutch part) (SX); and the combined special municipalities of Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba (BQ).
On October 10th 2010, the Netherlands Antilles (AN) was dissolved and its constituent island territories became constituent countries or special municipalities of the Kingdom of the Netherlands in their own right. Consequently, the Netherlands Antilles (AN) has ceased to be a valid code for entrants from 2011/12 onwards in DOMICILE, and has been superseded by the following codes:
CW Curaçao
SX Sint Maarten (Dutch part)
BQ Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba
For domicile , the code NL must be used only for The Netherlands in Europe, and the codes AW, CW, SX, and BQ must be used with their natural meaning. For nationality the code NL must be used throughout, and codes AW, CW, SX, BQ and AN are invalid.
ES, IC, XD, XE: Spain and the Canary Islands
The Canary Islands are part of Spain, and hence of the European Union, but with some special derogations and provisions particularly relating to customs and fiscal matters. For domicile , the code ES must be used for mainland Spain and the code IC must be used for the Canaries. For nationality , the code ES must be used for both mainland Spain and the Canaries. The codes XD and XE, although in the NSCC list, are invalid for both domicile and nationality. No separate codes are provided in the NSCC list for the exclaves of Ceuta and Melilla on the coast of north Africa, and for both domicile and nationality purposes they should be regarded as part of mainland Spain.

NO, SJ, BV: Norway and Svalbard and Jan Mayen
Svalbard (Spitzbergen) is an inhabited Norwegian territory in the Arctic Ocean. for domicile the code SJ must be used for Svalbard, and the code NO must be used only for Norway excluding Svalbard. For nationality the code NO must be used throughout, and SJ is invalid. Jan Mayen Island is included with Svalbard under code SJ, but has no settled inhabitants. Bouvet Island (BV) is a Norwegian island in the South Atlantic Ocean, but has no settled inhabitants, so code BV is invalid for both domicile and nationality.
MA, EH; Morocco, Western Sahara
Western Sahara (EH) is a disputed territory occupied and administered by Morocco (MA). The code EH should be used where appropriate for both domicile and nationality .
PS: Occupied Palestinian Territories
This code description changed in 2008/09 to reflect the change in the National Statistics Country Classification. It must be used where appropriate for both domicile and nationality .
US, PR, VI, GU, MP, AS, UM, MH, FM, PW: United States, Puerto Rico, US Virgin Islands, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, United States Minor Outlying Islands, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Palau
The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States; its current Commonwealth status grants it a measure of internal self-government, but the US Constitution reserves ultimate governance of the island to the US Congress and President. The Democratic Party 2008 Platform included an undertaking to resolve the permanent status of Puerto Rico by 2012, the principal alternatives being independence, US statehood, or a clarification of the present position. Puerto Ricans have been citizens of the United States since 1917. For domicile the code PR must be used. For nationality the code US must be used and the code PR is invalid.
The US Virgin Islands (the former Danish West Indies, purchased from Denmark by the United States in 1916) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States. US Virgin Islanders are citizens of the United States. For domicile the code VI must be used. For nationality the code US must be used and the code VI is invalid.
Guam (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States. For domicile and nationality the code GU must be used.
The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States; its Commonwealth status grants it a measure of internal self-government. For domicile and nationality the code MP must be used.
American Samoa is an Unincorporated Unorganized Territory of the United States. For domicile and nationality the code AS must be used The United States Minor Outlying Islands comprise Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Atoll, Palmyra Atoll and Wake Island in the Pacific, and Navassa Island in the Caribbean. They are Unincorporated (Incorporated in the case of Palmyra Atoll)

Unorganized Territories of the United States. They have no settled inhabitants and the code UM is accordingly invalid for both domicile and nationality .
The Marshall Islands (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) are a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code MH must be used.
The Federated States of Micronesia (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) are a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code FM must be used.
Palau (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code PW must be used.
The use of the code US for domicile is accordingly limited to the United States only.
CN, TW, HK, MO: China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macao
China (CN) should be used for both domicile and nationality where relevant in cases not covered by the following guidance. Taiwan (TW) - The United Kingdom acknowledges the position of the Chinese Government that Taiwan is a province of China and recognises the Chinese Government as the sole legal government of China. The United Kingdom does not recognise Taiwan as a state and does not have diplomatic relations with Taiwan. However, because the United Kingdom accepts passports issued by the Taiwanese Authorities for immigration purposes, it is necessary to use a separate country code TW for Taiwan in both the domicile and nationality fields. This has no bearing on the United Kingdom's position on Taiwan's status.
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) (HK) appears separately for historical and immigration reasons as this Special Administrative Region issues different passports from those of the PRC. This code is not regarded as having any implications for issues of nationality, but should continue to be used in both the domicile and nationality fields.
Macao (Special Administrative Region of China) (MO) appears separately for historical and immigration reasons as this Special Administrative Region issues different passports from those of the PRC. This code is not regarded as having any implications for issues of nationality, but should continue to be used in both the domicile and nationality fields.
AU, CX, CC, NF, HM: Australia, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Norfolk Island, Heard Island and MacDonald Islands.
Christmas Island is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code CX must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code CX is invalid.
Cocos (Keeling) Islands is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code CC must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code CC is invalid.
Norfolk Island is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code NF must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code NF is invalid.

r	
	Heard Island and MacDonald Islands are a territory of Australia with no settled inhabitants. The code HM is accordingly invalid for both domicile and nationality
	The use of the code AU for domicile is accordingly limited to Australia only.
	NZ, CK, NU, TK: New Zealand, Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau
	The Cook Islands are a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand; they form part of the Realm of New Zealand and Cook Islanders are New Zealand citizens. Accordingly, for domicile the code CK must be used for the Cook Islands, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code CK is invalid.
	Niue is a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand; it forms part of the Realm of New Zealand and Niueans are New Zealand citizens. Accordingly, for domicile the code NU must be used for Niue, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code NU is invalid.
	Tokelau is a non-self-governing territory of New Zealand. A proposal for Tokelau to become a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand, on a basis similar to that of the Cook Islands and Niue, narrowly failed to achieve the required two-thirds majority at a second referendum on self-determination in 2007. Following that outcome, further consideration of any change in the status of the territory has been suspended sine die. Accordingly, for domicile the code TK must be used, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code TK is invalid.
	The use of the code NZ for domicile is accordingly limited to New Zealand only.
	IO: British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT)
	The Chagos Islands form the principal part of this territory, and these include the island of Diego Garcia which is a leased to the United States of America as a major military base. The indigenous inhabitants of BIOT have been displaced elsewhere, and the territory accordingly has no settled inhabitants at present (on the above definition). Accordingly the code IO is invalid for domicile , but may be used as a nationality code for displaced indigenous inhabitants. IO will be made valid for domicile if at some point return of the indigenous inhabitants is permitted.
	AQ: Antarctica
	Since there are no settled inhabitants in Antarctica, code AQ is invalid for both domicile and nationality and is omitted from the list. See also code XX. Although there are a number of national territorial claims to parts of Antarctica, these have been in abeyance since the coming into force of the Antarctic Treaty in 1961.
	XM, XN, XO, EU, XP–XX, XY, XZ, AA, ZZ: Obsolete Countries, Regions, Stateless, and Unknown
	Codes XM, XN, XO, AA may not be used for domicile , for which they are invalid. The regional codes EU and XP to XX may be used if domicile is known only to this level of accuracy, in preference to using ZZ which should be a last resort. EU should be used in preference to XP if appropriate. For nationality , codes XM, XN, XO may be used only for students who hold these obsolete nationalities and no other, presumably because they emigrated at a time when the nationalities were current and they have never acquired any other nationality. Codes EU and XP to XX may not be used for nationality,

	for which they are invalid. Code XX may be used only in relation to Oceania, not Antarctica. Code AA should be used only when a student is known to be stateless, and code ZZ should be used when nationality is not known or when it is impossible from the available documentation to assign a nationality from the above list. Codes XY and XZ although in the NSCC list, are invalid for both domicile and nationality. Note that codes AA, EU and ZZ do not appear on the NSCC list.
Examples	
Reason Required	Understanding geo-demographic of student body. To obtain the numbers of students domiciled in particular EU countries and elsewhere abroad, and hence calculate participation rates. To forecast the demand for student allowances and grants. To record cross-border flows. To understand numbers eligible for student support.
Part Of	Entry profile
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: DOMICILE Data type: DOMICILECodeContentType
Related Fields	POSTCODE
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.4
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this field has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Highest qualification on entry

Туре	field
Short Name	QUALENT3
Description	This field indicates the highest qualification that a student holds on entry, not necessarily that applicable for entry to the course.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All entry profiles.
Valid Entries and Labels	DUK UK doctorate degree DZ Non-UK doctorate degree D80 Other qualification at level D MUK UK masters degree MZX Non-UK masters degree M2X Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern M41 Diploma at level M M44 Certificate at level M M71 Postgraduate Certificate in Education or Professional Graduate Diploma in Education M80 Other taught qualification at level M M90 Taught work at level M for provider credit HUK UK first degree with honours HZZ Non-UK first degree H1 First degree with honours H2Z Non-UK first degree H1 First degree with honours UK ordinary (non-honours) first degree H1 First degree with level H JUK UK ordinary (non-honours) first degree J10 Foundation degree J20 Diploma of Higher Education (DipHE) J33 Higher Ataional Certificate (HND) J44 Certificate of Higher Education (CertEd) or Diploma in Education (DipEd) (i.e. non-graduate initiai teacher training qualific

	Q51 14-19 Higher Diploma (level 2)
	Q52 Welsh Baccalaureate Intermediate Diploma (level 2)
	Q80 Other qualification at level 2
	R51 14-19 Foundation Diploma (level 1)
	R52 Welsh Baccalaureate Foundation Diploma (level 1)
	R80 Other qualification at level 1
	X00 Higher education (HE) access course, Quality Assurance Agency (QAA)
	recognised
	X01 Higher education (HE) access course, not Quality Assurance Agency
	(QAA) recognised
	X02 Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or
	admissions test
	X04 Other qualification level not known
	X05 Student has no formal qualification
	X06 Not known
Notes	QUALENT3 records a student's highest qualification on entry to the instance. It should NOT be updated to reflect qualifications gained during the instance.
	Providers are required to record and return the prior entry qualifications of their students, including when these students are mature or from overseas. X06 should only be used exceptionally only when it has not been possible to acquire this information. Frequent use of X06 will lead to validation errors.
	For guidance on the use of academic qualification codes in QUALENT3, providers should refer to the guidance for Course.COURSEAIM, as it was always intended that the two coding frames be closely linked. For guidance on the use of the vocational qualification codes, colleagues can refer to the Framework for Higher Education Qualifications QAA publication Qualifications can cross boundaries - a rough guide to comparing qualifications in the UK and Ireland.
	If the provider is unsure as to how to code an overseas qualification, because it does not clearly fall into the QUALENT3 categories, they may wish to seek advice from the UK NARIC (www.naric.org.uk) about the relative level, and code the qualification accordingly.
	No hierarchy is implied in level 3 qualifications. If a mixture of qualifications are relevant, then use code P92, P93 or P94 rather than any single qualification included, such as A/AS level. Please be aware that P92 may be used as a filter to exclude instances with no tariffable qualifications from calculations of UCAS tariff. P93 or P94 are acceptable as a general code for qualifications, or mixtures of qualifications, that are subject to tariff (the detail of qualifications should be returned in the QualificationsOnEntry entity).
	Code 'P92 Level 3 qualifications of which none are subject to UCAS Tariff' relates to the type of qualification. This code should not be used in cases where the student holds non-tariff bearing grades for a tariff-bearing qualification. In these circumstances the appropriate P code for the level 3 qualification or P93/P94 should be used in QUALENT3.
	Any level 3 qualification not featured in the coding frame should be coded to P92, P93 or P94.
	Please note that the Diploma in Foundation Studies in Art and Design is a qualification offered at both level 3 and level 4.
	Further guidance for specific codes:
	X00 'Higher education (HE) access course, Quality Assurance Agency (QAA) recognised', and
	X01 'Higher education (HE) access course, not Quality Assurance Agency (QAA)

	recognised':
	A recognised Access to HE course is one validated by an Authorised Validating Agency, licensed for the purpose by the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (QAA) under the terms of the QAA Recognition Scheme for Access to Higher Education in England, Wales and Northern Ireland. Relevant Access courses are recorded on the Access to HE Courses Database. QAA does not licence any AVAs in Scotland.
	J10 'Foundation degree'
	Code J10 covers those programmes providers are running as foundation degrees, which are consistent with the 'Statement of Design Principles' for foundation degrees issued by UUK and GuildHE.
	X02 'Mature student admitted on basis of previous experience and/or admissions test'
	Code X02 should only be used where the student does not have any formal qualifications at level 3 or above. For students holding qualifications at level 3 or above who are admitted on the basis of APL or an admissions test, the relevant code for their level 3 or above qualifications should be used in preference to X02.
	X06 'Not known'
	Providers are required to record and return the prior entry qualifications of their students, including when these students are mature or from overseas. X06 should be used exceptionally only when it has not been possible to acquire this information. Frequent use of X06 will lead to validation errors.
	Code X06 should not be used as a default. Providers are expected to seek and code the highest qualification on entry.
	Full information, where available should be reported in QualificationsOnEntry.
	For codes P93 and P94, HEFCE expect to see entries in the QualificationsOnEntry entity.
	P80 should only be used where no other code is appropriate. In particular students holding UK qualifications should not be allocated to P80 as another P code will normally be applicable. Students recorded as P80 will therefore typically be international students with non-UK qualifications.
Reason Required	This field gives information about a student's qualifications on entry to a course. It is also used to identify students with tariff-bearing qualifications and non-traditional qualifications for analyses. To calculate the National Statistic - Higher Education Initial Participation Rate (HEIPR).
Part Of	Entry profile
Field Length	3
Minimum Occurrences	1

Schema Components	Element: QUALENT3 Data type: QUALENT3CodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this field has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Last provider attended

Туре	field
Short Name	PREVINST
Description	This field describes the previous provider attended by the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all entry profiles for students on designated courses where EntryProfile.DOMICILE = XF, XG, XH, XI, XK, XL, GG, JE, IM and Course.COURSEAIM = M22, M26, M28, H00, H11, H16, H18, H22, H23, I00, I11, I16, J10, J16, J20, J26, J30, C20, C30. Not required for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	4901UK state school4911UK independent school4921UK FE college4931Any non-UK provider4941UK HEP9999Unknown
Notes	The identifier for the primary provider of teaching entered in this field may be obtained from the UK Register of Learning Providers.
	For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. It is not expected that the information contained within the *J will be updated by providers, however where updates are made these should be made with reference to the listing issued by UCAS to providers.
	UCAS will make available a UKPRN code for the provider. Where a UKPRN is not available one of the five generic codes below, or 9999 for unknown, will be used.
	UCAS holds the provider from which the UCAS application was received. HESA recognises that this will give a small percentage statistical error in the data for this field.
	For non-UCAS entrants providers may use the generic codes and not provide details of individual named providers. The generic codes are:
	 4901 UK state school 4911 UK independent school 4921 UK FE college 4931 Any non-UK provider 4941 UK HEP
	If the previous provider is not known and none of the other generic codes are suitable, code as 9999. For example UKPRNs may not be available in circumstances where the establishment ceased to exist prior to the first issue of UKPRNs.
	Submitted UKPRNs will be verified against a valid list obtained from the UKRLP.
Reason Required	To monitor school, etc., background of students and to assist the tracking of students through their experience of higher education.

Part Of	Entry profile
Field Length	8
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: PREVINST Data type: PREVINSTType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this field has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Postcode

Туре	field	
Short Name	POSTCODE	
Description	This field identifies the postcode of the student's permanent home address prior to entry to the course. It is not necessarily the correspondence address of the student.	
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All entry profiles where EntryProfile.DOMICILE = XF, XG, XH, XI, XK, XL, GG, JE, IM.	
Notes	UK domiciled, for the purposes of this field, means domiciled in England, Wales, Scotland, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands or Isle of Man.	
	In the event that the full postcode is not known, providers must return at least the outward part. The first part of the postcode (the outward part) is essential for allowing HESA to do geographic analysis.	
	For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the $^{*}J$ transaction	
	Information about postcodes and postcodes for known addresses can be obtained from Postcodes Online at:www.royalmail.com.	
	Country of domicile is collected in EntryProfile.DOMICILE.	
	Where the student is domiciled in the UK (EntryProfile.DOMICILE) a UK postcode should be returned.	
l	Student Record Systems should allow for this postcode to be held separately to ensure that it can be returned to HESA if there is an additional term-time or correspondence postcode for the student.	
	British Forces Post Office (BFPO) postcodes	
	Where BFPO codes relate to UK locations, providers will need to locate the Royal Mail equivalent postcode for the base.	
	There is further guidance on valid postcode formats at: http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/govtalk/schemas The business rule structure validation will be slightly less strict than that described in UK Government Data Standards Catalogue, as not all parsers will support the full GDSC definition. All postcodes are validated against valid postcodes at exception.	sstand
Examples	A typical postcode such as GL50 3DA would be coded with a blank in the fifth character position. A postcode such as B1 6SR would have a blank in position 3. The part of the postcode before the space is known as the outward part of the postcode and can be 2, 3 or 4 characters long. The part of the postcode after the space is known as the inward part of the postcode and is a fixed length of 3 characters. The space between the outward and inward parts of the postcode must always be shown as part of the postcode.	

	There is further guidance on valid postcode formats at: http://webarchive.nationalarchives.gov.uk/+/http://www.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/govtalk/schemas Validation is slightly less strict than that described in UK Government Data Standards Catalogue, as not all parsers will support the full GDSC definition. All postcodes are validated against valid postcodes at exception, using the Office for National Statistics Postcode Directory (ONSPD).
Reason Required	To monitor student population and participation by local areas, especially in the widening participation context. Also used to support funding allocations and in policy analysis.
Part Of	Entry profile
Field Length	8
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: POSTCODE Data type: PostCodeWithNullType
Related Fields	DOMICILE
Owner	HESA
Version	1.2
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this field has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Student instance identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	NUMHUS
Description	This field complements the HUSID field to identify the separate courses that individuals take. UKPRN Provider identifier + HUSID + NUMHUS together form a unique identifier known as UHN, an identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit'.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All entry profiles.
Notes	Field length 20 is to allow providers to use an instance identifier already held internally. Where a instance identifier held internally is used, providers must continue to use this number even when transfers or natural progressions occur. As a consequence of this providers may find it easier to number student instances sequentially starting from 1 or A etc. A new instance number format can only be introduced for instances that have not been returned to HESA. This will be the case for new entrants and for continuing students commencing courses that have not previously been returned to HESA.
	Valid characters
	 The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Reason Required	To distinguish - and between years, link - episodes of study by the same student at the same provider; a vital tool (through the generation of UHN) to support year-on-year linkage, for example to link entities in the HESA record and for Unistats. Used in the Higher Education Initial Participation Rate (HEIPR) calculation by BIS.
Part Of	Entry profile Instance
Field Length	20
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: NUMHUS Data type: NUMHUSType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this field has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Instance

Туре	entity
Short Name	Instance
Description	This records a coherent engagement with the provider aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All students.
Notes	A student undertakes a course; the course being a combination of subject and qualification that define what the student is aiming for e.g. BSc degree in English Literature. A student on a course is referred to as an instance. Since it is possible for a student to undertake more than one course during the reporting year, there may be more than one instance for a student in a provider's return.
Reason Required	The instance is the central concept in the specification of the HESA AP student record, and describes the attributes of the interaction between the student and course in pursuit of a qualification or credit.
Part Of	Student
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded
Has Parts	Student instance identifier (NUMHUS) Provider's own instance identifier (OWNINST) Start date of instance (COMDATE) End date of instance (ENDDATE) Reason for ending instance (RSNEND) Expected length of study (SPLENGTH) Units of length (UNITLGTH) Instance period
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

End date of instance

Туре	field
Short Name	ENDDATE
Description	This field records the date the student left the student instance detailed in this return.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	All date fields in the AP student record must be completed using the ISO8601 format of YYYY-MM-DD. The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	This field is mandatory. If the instance has not ended, an empty element should be returned with neither characters nor spaces within it:
	<enddate></enddate>
	A date is not required in cases where a student transfers from one course to another within the same student instance. Guidance on when a new student instance is required is given in Instance.NUMHUS. Normally where a student progresses from one course directly onto another at the same level (e.g. HND to Degree) a new student instance is not required and hence this field would not be completed.
	An entry in this field means that an entry in Instance.RSNEND will also be expected.
	Sometimes there will be a delay in knowing whether or not a student has left a course. Where the precise date of the student leaving is not known, the date of the end of the month, term or semester in which the student last attended should be given.
	For the purpose of HESA returns, completing an instance is defined as being the point at which the taught or structured part of the instance, including any formal writing-up period, is completed, i.e. once the student is no longer actively following the course, and not any later stage such as, for example, final confirmation of award. This may mean that Instance.RSNEND is completed using code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown'.
	Where students have not withdrawn from a course, but have completed the teaching element and are expected at a later date to undertake the assessment necessary to gain a qualification, they should in the last instance period returned be coded as InstancePeriod.NOTACT = 1 – 'Student has suspended studies'. This would be applicable in situations where, for example, a student completes 2 years of teaching on a HND course and is allowed additional time to complete their assignments. The student should be returned as InstancePeriod.NOTACT = 1 at the end of the teaching period. At this point, Instance.RSNEND and QualificationsAwarded.QUAL should not be completed, as the outcome for the student is not known and they have neither qualified nor withdrawn. Once the outcome for the student is known (in a subsequent reporting period) the student should be returned again, with Instance.RSNEND, qualifications awarded data (if applicable) and Instance.ENDDATE completed. The end date should back-dated to the point when teaching finished.
	Resit Exams and/or Results from Late Exam Boards

Posson Poquirod	Students who complete their instance by 31 July but who have resit examinations to take and/or whose final confirmation of award by exam boards may be after this date should be returned to HESA as leavers, with an ENDDATE in the reporting period ending 31 July. If their results are known before the AP student record data collection closes, these results should be included in the return. Records for such students will be included in the DLHE Target population (assuming that they meet all other criteria and the institution is submitting data wholly or in part for publication on Unistats). However, if the results are not known before the AP student record data collection closes, a record should be submitted with a ENDDATE in the reporting period ending 31 July completed and code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown' in Instance.RSNEND. Once known, these results should be returned in the next reporting period. The date returned in ENDDATE must be the original ENDDATE and not be updated. Records returned in this way will not be included in the DLHE Target population.
Reason Required	To determine whether to include a student in any particular population definition. To calculate the duration of a student's education. Used in analyses to determine students who are active in any given academic year.
Part Of	Instance
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: ENDDATE Data type: DateType
Related Fields	RSNEND COMDATE
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-08-04
Change management notes	Guidance added to Notes section, stating the expected treatment of students with a significant time period between the end of teaching and assessment.

Expected length of study

Туре	field
Short Name	SPLENGTH
Description	This field is used to indicate the normal elapsed time in the units indicated by Instance.UNITLGTH from the commencement of study, (the first learning/teaching week) to completion of the instance. This will normally include time for examinations. It does not purport to indicate the amount of study time, learning time or contact time.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	This should be the length applicable to the instance as a whole and includes holiday time.
	Where there are both part-time and full-time students following a programme of study, the expected length of study should be the normal length applicable for the mode of study of the student.
	Cases where there is not a defined normal length for the programme of study, or where the programme of study is self-paced with an indefinite length, should have an empty element returned with neither characters nor spaces within it:
	<splength></splength>
	Validation will ensure that if this field is an empty string then Instance.UNITLGTH must be coded 9.
	It is not expected that the length of study be adjusted for individual students. However, where there are different options that students can take, for example, foundation years and sandwich placements, it is expected that the length reflects the options taken.
	Foundation years
	Where a student elects to take an integrated foundation year this should be reflected in the length of study. For example, where a student undertakes an integrated foundation year it is normally expected that the length be recorded as one year longer than if the student had just taken a stand-alone degree. Integrated foundation years are returned with InstancePeriod.YEARPRG = 0. It is important that the Instance.SPLENGTH and InstancePeriod.YEARPRG are coded correctly to ensure that the student is included in the NSS population at the correct time. For example, a student studies Science with an integrated foundation year. The duration of the course is 4 years in total.
	In the AP student record they would be returned as follows:
	For Unistats the NSS population algorithm takes account of the foundation year through the YEARADJ calculation and the student will be surveyed in their final year of study.
	Sandwich courses

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Where the option of a sandwich course is available but it is not taken up by a student then Instance.SPLENGTH should be revised at the point where the student makes a decision not to take-up the sandwich option, normally by the end of their second year, to reflect the expected length excluding the sandwich year. For example students coded 4 in Instance.SPLENGTH and 1 in Instance.UNITLGTH in the first year should be recoded 3 in Instance.SPLENGTH at the end of the second year if they are not expected to take the sandwich option. This re-coding is required to ensure that the correct cohort of student is identified in the National Student Survey (NSS) target list.
	Intercalated courses
	The length of study for courses that include an intercalation should reflect the length of the individual course aim in each year rather than the length of the instance in total. For example, a student enrols on a 5 year Masters in Medicine course. In the third year they intercalate to the third year of a Bachelor in Biotechnology before returning to complete the remaining years of the Masters programme.
	In the AP student record they would be returned as follows:
	* The coding of Instance.SPLENGTH in the intercalating year will depend on how the provider treats intercalated years. If they are viewed as one year courses the expected length would be one year but if they are considered direct entrants to the third year of a three year course then the expected length would be recorded as three years.
	The length of this field is 2 characters, however XML enables data to be returned with or without leading zeros, e.g. 03 or 3.
Examples	An instance lasting for two and a half years would be coded 30 months.
Reason Required	To monitor the expected length of programmes and to determine whether a student is counted or not in a given year. Used to determine the National Student Survey target list and to monitor changing course lengths.
Part Of	Instance
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SPLENGTH Data type: PositiveIntegerWithNullType2
Related Fields	UNITLGTH
Related Fields Owner	HESA

Provider's own instance identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	OWNINST
Description	This field records the provider's own internal identifier for the instance.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all instances.
Notes	Valid characters
	 The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A ditional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required. The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set. The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents: Basic Latin Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	This field is designed to be used by HESA and APs to aid in identifying records.
Part Of	Instance
Field Length	30
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: OWNINST Data type: OWNINSTType

Related Fields	OWNCOURSEID OWNSTU
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Reason for ending instance

Туре	field
Short Name	RSNEND
Description	This field is used to indicate for what reason the student left the student instance detailed in this return.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances where Instance.ENDDATE is completed.
Valid Entries and Labels	01Successful completion of course02Academic failure/left in bad standing/not permitted to progress03Transferred to another provider04Health reasons05Death06Financial reasons07Other personal reasons & dropped out08Written off after lapse of time09Exclusion10Gone into employment11Other98Completion of course - result unknown99Unknown
Notes	 Providers should only complete this field where they are completing a student instance. Guidance on when a new student instance is required is given in Instance.NUMHUS. Normally where a student progresses from one course directly onto another at the same level (e.g. HND to Degree) a new student instance is not required and hence this field would not be completed although the QualificationsAwarded fields may be. If a student gains a qualification after completing a course, but not the qualification they were aiming for, then they should be coded 01 'Successful completion of course'. Code 02 'Academic failure/left in bad standing/not permitted to progress' is considered to be different from simply dropping out, code 07, which may be more closely related to personal reasons. Code 02 is intended to be for a fail at any stage. It is the code to be used for those students who fail assessment at, for example, the end of the first or second year of a three-year course and therefore leave the course, as well as for those students who have unsuccessfully completed their qualification aim. Code 04 'Health reasons' must not be used for those returned for Unistats only. Code 08 'Written off after lapse of time': it is at the providers discretion whether to write-off an inactive student after a period of time. Code 09 'Exclusion' is the breaking of provider rules, either behavioural or financial. Code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown' implies that there will be further returns for the student - through a dormant record for example - to report results and reason for leaving. In onwards analysis Statutory Customers and HESA may group codes 03, 04, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10 and 11 into a single category of 'Other'.

	An entry in this field means that an entry in Instance.ENDDATE will also be expected.
Reason Required	To monitor transfer/progression/completion.
Part Of	Instance
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: RSNEND Data type: RSNENDCodeContentType
Related Fields	ENDDATE
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Start date of instance

Туре	field
Short Name	COMDATE
Description	This field indicates the date of the student's initial commencement of studies for this student instance and may relate to a date prior to the current academic/financial year. Exchange-in students should have the date they commenced their studies at the reporting provider.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	If a student transfers from one provider to another, the date they entered the current provider for this qualification aim should be returned in this field.
	All date fields in the AP student record must be completed using the ISO8601 format of YYYY-MM-DD. The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	Relationship with Instance.NUMHUS and InstancePeriod.YEARSTU:
	For a single student instance, the same Student instance number is kept. InstancePeriod.YEARSTU would be expected to increment each year. However there would be no updating of Instance.COMDATE nor of other fields in the Entry profile - an exception being, if, for example, an error had been found in the information provided in the previous year.
	With the commencement of a new student instance, a new Instance.NUMHUS would be allocated. InstancePeriod.YEARSTU would be expected to be 01. Instance.COMDATE should all be updated and a new Entry profile should be submitted.
	Where a student transfers from one course to another, the date should not be updated if the same Instance.NUMHUS is kept. For example, changes of subject without change of general qualification aim will not usually reset date of commencement of instance.
	Neither should the field be re-set where a student registers for an 'intermediate' qualification aim with the clear intention (acknowledged by both student and provider) that, subject to satisfactory performance, s/he will progress seamlessly (and usually without being awarded the intermediate qualification) onto a 'higher' qualification aim. For example, if a student registers first foundation degree then switches to a BA, and this is regarded as normal progression in the provider, such that the same student instance number is kept, the Instance.COMDATE should not be reset.
	If a student began a course later than the rest of the cohort, their actual start date should be returned in Instance.COMDATE rather than the advertised start of the course.
	If induction periods immediately precede the start of teaching, the Instance.COMDATE should be the start of the induction period. If there is a significant gap between the two, the Instance.COMDATE should be the start of teaching.
Examples	1. A student obtains a first degree in Business Studies and then enrols on a HND in

	1
	Marketing These are two distinct courses and therefore would have two Student instance numbers. In this case a new instance is created:
	 Instance.COMDATE InstancePeriod.YEARPRG InstancePeriod.YEARSTU EntryProfile.QUALENT3 Instance.NUMHUS
	2. A student transfers after two years from an HND course to the second year of a degree course (with or without being awarded the HND). This may be represented in two different ways, depending on how it is viewed by the provider.
	If within the provider this is regarded as a seamless continuation of studies, then it is the same student instance and the same Instance.NUMHUS is kept and Instance.YEARSTU increments by one year. In this case:
	 Instance.COMDATE InstancePeriod.YEARPRG InstancePeriod.YEARSTU EntryProfile.QUALENT3 Instance.NUMHUS
	However, if within the provider this is regarded as two student instances, then a new Instance.NUMHUS is allocated and Instance.YEARSTU re-sets to 01. In this case a new instance is created:
	 Instance.COMDATE InstancePeriod.YEARPRG InstancePeriod.YEARSTU EntryProfile.QUALENT3 Instance.NUMHUS
	When a provider does not have a clear preference between the two methods of reporting the progression to degree via study for an HND, it is recommended that the first method, using a single student instance, is used. This general guidance would also apply to other similar cases.
Reason Required	To determine whether to include a student in any particular population definition; to calculate the duration of a student's education. Used in analyses to determine students who are active in any given academic year.
Part Of	Instance
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: COMDATE
Related Fields	ENDDATE
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-08-04
Change management notes	Guidance added to the Notes section to describe the expected treatment in this field of both students who do not start on the same date as the rest of their cohort, and of students who undergo an induction period prior to the start of teaching.

Student instance identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	NUMHUS
Description	This field complements the HUSID field to identify the separate courses that individuals take. UKPRN Provider identifier + HUSID + NUMHUS together form a unique identifier known as UHN, an identification of the basic unit of 'a coherent engagement with the provider aiming towards the award of a qualification(s) or credit'.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	Field length 20 is to allow providers to use an instance identifier already held internally. Where a instance identifier held internally is used, providers must continue to use this number even when transfers or natural progressions occur. As a consequence of this providers may find it easier to number student instances sequentially starting from 1 or A etc. A new instance number format can only be introduced for instances that have not been returned to HESA. This will be the case for new entrants and for continuing students commencing courses that have not previously been returned to HESA.
	Valid characters
	 The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record. The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Reason Required	To distinguish - and between years, link - episodes of study by the same student at the same provider; a vital tool (through the generation of UHN) to support year-on-year linkage, for example to link entities in the HESA record and for Unistats. Used in the Higher Education Initial Participation Rate (HEIPR) calculation by BIS.
Part Of	Entry profile Instance
Field Length	20
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: NUMHUS Data type: NUMHUSType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Units of length

Туре	field			
Short Name	UNITLGTH			
Description	This field denotes the units of length associated with Instance.SPLENGTH.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	All instances.			
Valid Entries and Labels	1Years2Months3Weeks4Days5Hours9Not applicable			
Notes	Only in cases where Instance.SPLENGTH is null, unknown length, may this field be coded 9.			
	Semesters, trimesters and terms are not of uniform length throughout the sector and should be converted into years/months/weeks.			
	The lowest appropriate value of UNITLGTH should be used e.g. length should be expressed in terms of years, if appropriate, rather than months.			
	Foundation and sandwich years			
	It is not expected that the length of study be adjusted for individual students. However, where there are different options that students can take, for example, foundation years and sandwich placements, it is expected that the length reflects the options taken. For example, where a student undertakes an integrated foundation year it is normally expected that the length be recorded as one year longer than if the student had just taken a stand-alone degree.			
Reason Required	To monitor the expected length of programmes and to determine whether a non-standard academic year student is counted or not in a given year. Used to determine the National Student Survey target list and to monitor changing course lengths.			
Part Of	Instance			
Field Length	1			
Minimum Occurrences	1			
Maximum Occurrences	1			
Schema Components	Element: UNITLGTH Data type: UNITLGTHCodeContentType			
Related Fields	SPLENGTH			
Owner	HESA			
Version	1.0			

Instance period

Туре	entity							
Short Name	InstancePeriod	InstancePeriod						
Description	This records a specific unit of engagemen	This records a specific unit of engagement within the student instance.						
Applicable to	England	England						
Coverage	All instances.							
Notes	An Instance period is a cohesive and cont periods are defined by the provider but are provider's academic year. Instance period	e typically analogous to the concept of a						
	Where a provider charges fees on an annuare no clearly defined discrete units of act instance periods are defined as academic	ivity within an instance it is recommend						
	charged for each of these units, providers periods, using InstancePeriod.PERIODST record the lengths. For example, a provide periods. If it is anticipated that more than s	When academic activity naturally falls into smaller units, for example wwhen a fee is charged for each of these units, providers may choose to return these units as instance periods, using InstancePeriod.PERIODSTART and InstancePeriod.PERIODEND to record the lengths. For example, a provider may elect to return semesters as instance periods. If it is anticipated that more than six instance periods will be required per twelve moth period, please contact the Institution Liaison team in advance of preparing the data submission.						
	 their activity, which is relevant to HEFCE a In particular, a new instance period is nece A student on a designated course char changes course) A student transfers from a designated ovice-versa 	A student transfers from a designated course to a non-designated course or						
	Example 1: a student commences study in September on a full-time designated Business studies HND. In January the student elects to study on a part time basis and consequently a new instance period is required.							
	As the course is designated, the Instancel student changes mode of study.	Period.COURSEID also changes when	the					
	Instance period 1 MODE 01 COURSEID BUSFT	Instance period 2 MODE 31 COURSEID BUSPT	ylut					
	August In addition to the above scenarios which n created, providers may choose to return a student progresses from one course stage Please see individual field pages for speci	new instance period where, for example to the next or to account for vacation t	le, the time.					

	returned when instance periods span reporting years.				
	Example 2: a student commences study in October on a full-time designated Undergraduate course in Conservation. The student decides to suspend their studies in February where NOTACT 01 should be returned. They re-commence their studies in May on a full-time basis and consequently a new instance period is required.				
	July				
Reason Required	The instance is the central concept in the specification of the HESA AP student record, and describes the attributes of the interaction between the student and course in pursuit of a qualification or credit. The instance period allows the return of cyclical data within the student experience.				
Part Of	Instance				
Minimum Occurrences	1				
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded				
Has Parts	Course identifier (COURSEID) Disabled Student Allowance (DISALL) Exchange programmes (EXCHIND) Gross fee (GROSSFEE) HEAPES population (HEAPESPOP) Location identifier (LOCATION) Location of study (LOCSDY) Mode of study (MODE) Major source of tuition fees (MSTUFEE) Net fee (NETFEE) Not in active study (NOTACT) Instance period end date (PERIODEND) Instance period start date (PERIODEND) Instance period start date (PERIODSTART) Primary provider of teaching (PRIPROV) Student support eligibility (SSELIG) Student instance FTE (STULOAD) Year of course (YEARPRG) Year of student on this instance (YEARSTU) Qualifications awarded				
Owner	HESA				
Version	1.2				
Date modified	2016-05-19				
Change management notes	Guidance in the Notes section has been updated with an additional example to explain when a new instance period is necessary.				

Course identifier

Туре	field			
Short Name	COURSEID			
Description	This field records the provider's own unique internal identifier for the course. The Course identifier is the primary key for the Course entity and exists as a foreign key on InstancePeriod.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	All instance periods.			
Notes	Course identifiers will be allocated by the provider and should be unique for each course.			
	The term 'course' in this context relates to the combination of subject and qualification that defines what a student is aiming for and which are described in fields Course.COURSEAIM and CourseSubject.SBJCA.			
	For designated courses, providers will need to report the identifier that was submitted as part of the course designation process and the HEAPES return.			
	The Course identifier links the course entity and the instance period entity for the reporting period. There must be an entry in the course entity with a matching identifier in the instance period entity to provide this link, and so give details about the student's study in the current year. Where a student changes course within an instance by changing either course aim (at the same level) or subject, the InstancePeriod.COURSEID should be updated to reflect the course that is applicable at the end of the reporting period.			
	Where the student continues on the same course, the same COURSEID should be kept for all years of the course. It is intended that in the future for some onward uses data from the student record should be aggregated to allow publication at a Course level. For the Unistats site, for example, information about entrants, continuation, outcomes and destinations will be published together. If the COURSEID is not consistent throughout the course it will not be possible to compile a complete set of statistics as relating to a single course. Course.CTITLE will not allow for this aggregation: it is a text field and not suitable for the necessary validation.			
	Valid characters			
	The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.			
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required. 			
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all			

	European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.		
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:		
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional 		
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.		
Reason Required	To identify courses for designation or linkage.		
Part Of	Course Instance period		
Field Length	30		
Minimum Occurrences	1		
Maximum Occurrences	1		
Schema Components	Element: COURSEID Data type: COURSEIDType		
Related Fields	COURSEAIM		
Owner	HESA		
Version	1.1		
Date modified	2016-02-03		
Change management notes	Field relocated from Instance to InstancePeriod to better record the required information. References in the Description and Notes sections have been updated accordingly.		

Disabled Student Allowance

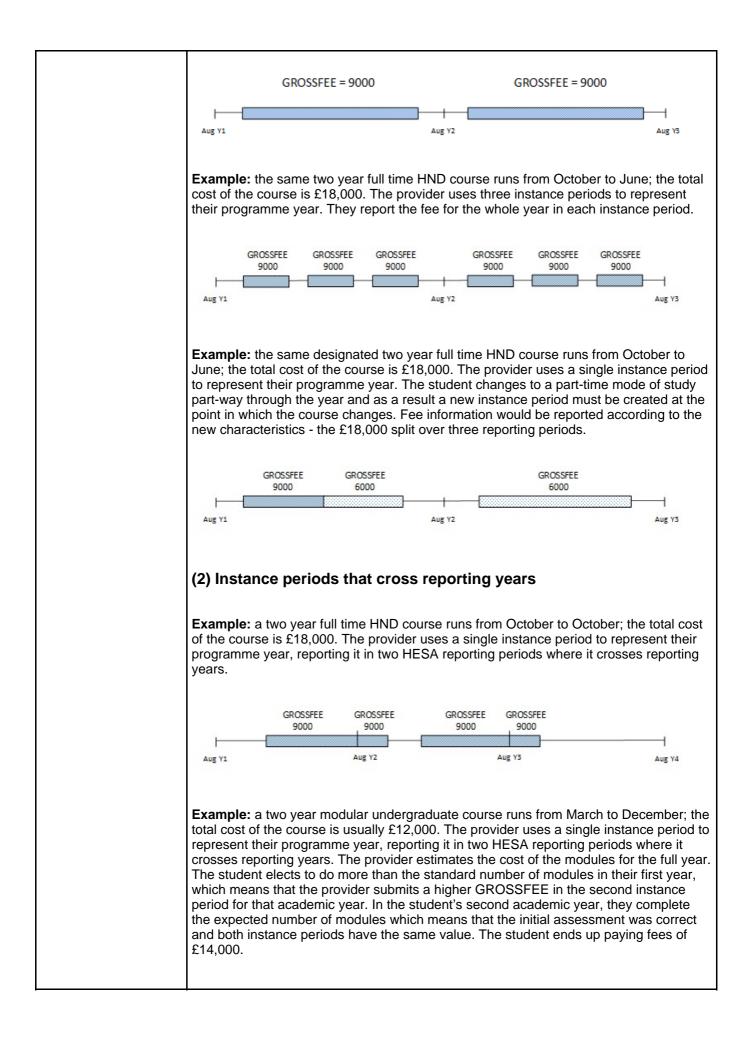
Туре	field			
Short Name	DISALL			
Description	This field identifies whether the student with a disability is in receipt of Disabled Students' Allowance (DSA) or not.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	Compulsory for all instances on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level, and StudentEquality.DISABLE is between 08 and 96 inclusive. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.			
Valid Entries and Labels	 In receipt of Disabled Students' Allowance Not in receipt of Disabled Students' Allowance Information about Disabled Students' Allowance is not known/not sought 			
Notes	This field relates solely to Disabled Students' Allowances funded by the Student Loans Company (SLC) or Student Awards Agency Scotland (SAAS).			
	If StudentEquality.DISABLE is coded 08-96 indicating that the student has a disability, then this field should be coded 4, 5 or 9.			
	Code 9 should be used for all cases where it is known that the student has a disability, but it is not known whether or not they are in receipt of Disabled Students' Allowance.			
	Providers are expected to collect this information from students annually.			
Reason Required	To permit disability-based analysis; for monitoring levels and trends in participation by particular groups of people; to monitor take-up of Disabled Students' Allowance as Disabled Students' Allowance is now not means tested.			
Part Of	Instance period			
Field Length	1			
Minimum Occurrences	0			
Maximum Occurrences	1			
Schema Components	Element: DISALL Data type: DISALLCodeContentType			
Owner	HESA			
Version	1.1			
Date modified	2016-02-03			
Change management notes	Guidance in the Notes section updated to specify that this field relates solely to DSA funded by either the Student Loans Company (SLC) or Student Awards Agency Scotland (SAAS).			

Exchange programmes

Туре	field			
Short Name	EXCHIND			
Description	To identify students involved in specific exchange programmes in order to include/exclude them in particular populations.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	All instances.			
Valid Entries and Labels	 Incoming exchange student Outgoing exchange student Not an incoming or outgoing exchange student 			
Notes	Those incoming exchange students who are registered at the reporting provider must be included in the HESA AP student record whilst attending the reporting provider, and flagged as incoming students in this field.			
	Outgoing students must be included in the record throughout their programme of study.			
	A student studying through distance learning should be coded '3'.			
Reason Required	To identify students involved in specific exchange or visiting programmes in order to include/exclude them in particular populations.			
Part Of	Instance period			
Field Length	1			
Minimum Occurrences	1			
Maximum Occurrences	1			
Schema Components	Element: EXCHIND Data type: EXCHINDCodeContentType			
Owner	HESA			
Version	1.0			

Gross fee

Туре	field				
Short Name	GROSSFEE				
Description	This field will capture the gross fee charged for the year of the course, that is before any financial support from the provider such as waivers are taken into account.				
Applicable to	England				
Coverage	Compulsory for all instances on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level, and InstancePeriod.EXCHIND is 2 or 3. Not required for students on non-designated courses.				
Notes	The InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE value returned should be the exact fee, including VAT e.g. £6,551 and not rounded.				
	The fee should relate to the activity carried out in the instance periods commenced within the reporting period. Providers should return the gross fee for the year in each of the submitted instance periods, updating it to reflect the latest known position where a change has occurred.				
	For instance periods which span HESA reporting years the full fee for the instance period should be returned in both the reporting periods.				
	For instance periods which span HESA reporting years where it is not known which or how many modules the student will elect to take in HESA year two of the instance period, providers should return the estimated fee for the year. A more accurate figure can be returned in the following reporting period.				
	For outgoing exchange students the GROSSFEE should be the fee that the student is being charged for that year. GROSSFEE is not required for incoming exchange students or dormant students.				
	For full year ERASMUS outgoing students the GROSSFEE should have no fees reported. For part year ERASMUS students the GROSSFEE should be returned with the fee that the student is being charged for that year.				
	Instances where the NHS (or another body) pays a per-capita charge equivalent to a fee should be recorded in GROSSFEE. However, where the NHS (or another body) pays a single fee that is not linked to an individual student then zero should be returned.				
	For Welsh domiciled students in the UK, the GROSSFEE should be the fee charged before the fee grant is applied.				
	Worked examples				
	(1) Instance periods contained within reporting years				
	Example: a two year full time HND course runs from October to June; the total cost of the course is £18,000. The provider uses a single instance period to represent their programme year.				



	Aug Y1	GROSSFEE 6000	GROSSFEE 8000	GROSSFEE 6000	GROSSFEE 6000	Aug Y4
Examples	A fee of £9,000 wo	uld be ret	urned as 900	0.		
	A fee of £7,545 wo	uld be ret	urned as 754	5.		
Reason Required	To monitor the various fee levels, for example by subject, course type and student characteristics including their spread across the UK.					
Part Of	Instance period					
Field Length	6					
Minimum Occurrences	0					
Maximum Occurrences	1					
Schema Components	Element: GROSSFEE					
Related Fields	NETFEE					
Owner	HESA					
Version	1.4					
Date modified	2016-05-19					
Change management notes	Description section updated to state that only the gross fee charged for the year of the course should be included in this field. Also, the tables included in the guidance notes have been updated to accurately reflect examples.					

HEAPES population

Туре	field			
Short Name	HEAPESPOP			
Description	This field records whether the student instance meets the criteria for the HEFCE HEAPES return population for the reporting year.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	Compulsory for all instance periods associated with designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Optional for students on non-designated courses.			
Valid Entries and Labels	1Student is within HEAPES population2Student is not within HEAPES populationNANot applicable			
Notes	Providers who do not make a HEAPES return to HEFCE need not assess their students for eligibility, and may return code NA 'Not applicable' in this field.			
	For providers who do make a HEAPES return, eligibility must be assessed for all students and coded as appropriate.			
	If the instance meets the criteria for the HEFCE HEAPES population for the relevant reporting year, regardless of whether or not it was included in the HEAPES data collection to HEFCE, it should be coded '1' in this field. Further guidance may be found on the HEFCE website. For example, the 2015/16 AP student record would relate to the HEAPES15 return.			
	The field is located on InstancePeriod to allow for those instances that undergo a change in their HEAPES status within the reporting period to be recorded as such.			
Reason Required	To set and monitor the student number control. Required as a transitional field due to lack of HESA data for previous years.			
Part Of	Instance period			
Field Length	2			
Minimum Occurrences	0			
Maximum Occurrences	1			
Schema Components	Element: HEAPESPOP Data type: HEAPESPOPCodeContentType			
Owner	HESA			
Version	1.1			
Date modified	2016-02-03			
Change management notes	Field relocated from Instance to InstancePeriod to better record the required information. References in the Notes section guidance have been updated accordingly. Valid entry NA 'Not applicable' has been added to the coding frame for this field. Guidance in the Notes section has been amended to state that providers who do not make a HEAPES return to HEFCE may return NA.			

Instance period end date

Туре	field
Short Name	PERIODEND
Description	This field records the end date of the instance period.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	All date fields in the AP student record must be completed using the ISO8601 format of YYYY-MM-DD. The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	Instance periods are usually synonymous with the concept of an academic year within providers. It is recognised that not all providers use the same time frames for this concept. Providers should return the dates that align with their internal concept of an academic year.
	It is possible for more than one instance period to be present within a HESA reporting period - the presence of InstancePeriod.PERIODSTART and PERIODEND permit the analysis of progression in these cases.
	The date recorded in this field should be consistent with HESA's position that the completion of an instance or instance period is defined as being the point at which the taught or structured part of the instance/instance period (including any formal writing-up period) is completed.
	Sometimes there will be a delay in knowing whether or not a student has ended their instance period. Where the precise date of the student ending is not known, the date of the end of the month, term or semester in which the student last attended should be given.
	Where the student is on their final instance period, the completion date of the instance in Instance.ENDDATE would be expected to be the same as in PERIODEND.
	Where instance periods cross reporting periods, they should be reported in both, with appropriate InstancePeriod.STULOAD values to indicate intensity of study. In such cases the start and end dates for the instance period should typically be consistent in both years in which it is returned.
	The end date of the instance period should reflect the actual pattern of study for the student where this is known as opposed to the expected date, and therefore if the end date of an instance period changes the latest position should be reported to HESA.
Reason Required	Used to identify the date on which the instance period ended, which allows for the recording of non-standard academic years.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	1

Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: PERIODEND
Related Fields	PERIODSTART
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Instance period start date

Туре	field
Short Name	PERIODSTART
Description	This field records the start date of the instance period.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	This field records the actual date of commencement of the instance period for the student as opposed to the expected date. Instance.COMDATE records the date of commencement of the instance as a whole.
	All date fields in the AP student record must be completed using the ISO8601 format of YYYY-MM-DD. The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	Instance periods are usually synonymous with the concept of an academic year within providers. It is recognised that not all providers use the same time frames for this concept. Providers should return the dates that align with their internal concept of an academic year.
	It is possible for more than one instance period to be present within a HESA reporting period - the presence of InstancePeriod.PERIODSTART and InstancePeriod.PERIODEND permit the analysis of progression in these cases.
	Where instance periods cross reporting periods, they should be reported in both, with appropriate InstancePeriod.STULOAD values to indicate intensity of study. In such cases the start date for the instance period should be consistent in both years in which it is returned.
Reason Required	Used to identify the date on which a discrete period of the instance commenced, which allows for the recording of non-standard academic years.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: PERIODSTART
Related Fields	PERIODEND
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Location identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	LOCATION
Description	This field records the identifier for the physical location in which the course was taught.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all instance periods associated with designated courses and where designation is held at provider level. Optional for students on non-designated courses.
Notes	A fifteen character (maximum) identifier for each location designated for the provision of a course is required to be submitted to HEFCE/BIS as part of the designation process. The unique combination of course identifier and location(s) defines a designated course. This identifier must be submitted to HESA in this field.
	A designated course may have multiple approved locations. Providers should submit each location associated with the relevant instance period. This field may be returned multiple times to allow for this.
	Valid characters
	The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and
	 All Unicode code charts for Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Reason Required	To identify course location.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	15
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	10
Schema Components	Element: LOCATION Data type: LOCATIONType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.2
Date modified	2016-03-03
Change management notes	Coverage, Description and Notes sections have been updated to reflect the fact that this field is now required for those providers holding blanket designation, and may optionally be submitted for non-designated courses, should providers wish to do so.

Location of study

Туре	field
Short Name	LOCSDY
Description	This field describes the location at which the student is studying.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Valid Entries and Labels	 6 Distance learning - UK based student 9 Distance learning - Non-UK based student (funded) D On industrial (or other) placement for the year as a whole E On industrial (or other) placement for a proportion of the year S Studying abroad and included in the Student record as student has spent or will spend more than 8 weeks in the UK T Abroad for the whole year U Abroad for a proportion of the year Z At provider or a partner for the whole year
Notes	The coding of this field should relate to the FTE reported in field InstancePeriod.STULOAD.
	Codes D 'On industrial (or other) placement for the year as a whole' and E 'On industrial (or other) placement for a proportion of the year' should be returned for instances in the UK only.
	Code E 'On industrial (or other) placement for a proportion of the year' should be used where the student undertakes a full-time placement lasting for at least 10 weeks in the UK. Where a student undertakes a placement on a part-time basis this should only be included if, when summed, it is equivalent to 10 weeks full-time work.
	Students undertaking a placement in the UK as part of a sandwich course, whether industrial or other, should be returned with D or E as appropriate. Students undertaking a placement abroad should be returned with T 'Abroad for the whole year' or U 'Abroad for a proportion of the year' as appropriate.
	Code U 'Abroad for a proportion of the year' should be returned when the student has been abroad for 4 weeks or more in total.
Reason Required	To track student migration, placements, etc., and to support population definitions. Used to monitor the prevalence of distance learning, industrial and overseas placements.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	1
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: LOCSDY Data type: LOCSDYCodeContentType
Related Fields	STULOAD

Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Major source of tuition fees

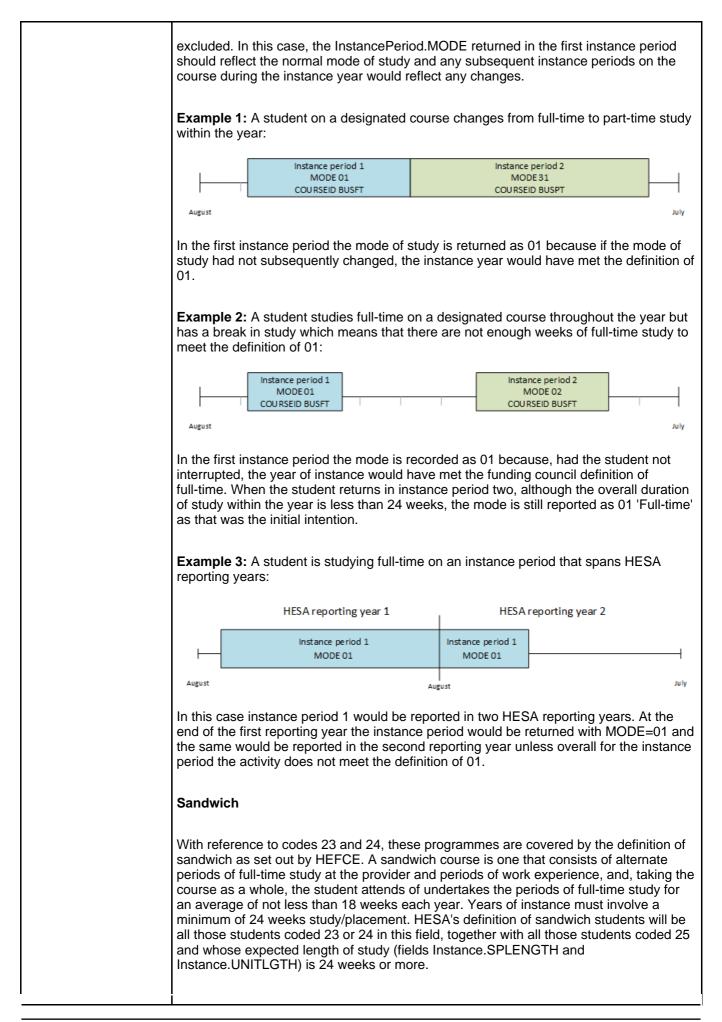
Туре	field
Short Name	MSTUFEE
Description	This field indicates the major source of tuition fees for the student where this is known. The predominant source should be selected where there is more than one source of award or financial backing. The field relates to the current year of study.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all instances on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Not required for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	01 No award or financial backing 02 Award assessed by English or Welsh LEA & paid in full by LA or by the SLC (includes EU students assessed by SLC) 03 Paid in full by Student Awards Agency for Scotland/Student Loans Company (SAAS/SLC): includes where fee is paid directly to provider 04 Paid in full by DE(IN)Northern Irelant Education & Library Boards (via Student Loans Company) (includes EU students in NI) 05 Provider waiver of support costs 06 Local Government - Channel Islands & Isle of Man/Scottish FE Bursaries 07 Fee waiver under government unemployed students scheme 08 British Academy 09 Fees paid under part-time graduate apprentice study programme 11 Biotechnology & Biological Sciences Research Council (BESRC) 14 Engineering & Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC) 15 Economic & Social Research Council (AHRC) 16 Science & Technology Facilities Council (STFC) 17 Arts & Humanities Research Council (STFC) 18 Science Mesearch UK 24 Wellcome Trust 25 Other Association of Medical Research Charities (AMRC) charity 26 Other charitable foundation 21 </td

be ccc at ye or Ca SI Ec fo av fin stu ba Ca SI Ec fo av fin stu ba Ca SI Ec fo av fin stu ba	he information in this field should reflect funding arrangements where payments have been made. Where payments have not been issued but arrangements have been onfirmed, this field should be coded as if that payment has been made. For example, if tendance has been confirmed to the Student Loans Company, but payment has not at been made, providers should code as if the payment has been made rather than 98 99. ode 01 should be used for cases where the student pays the full fees with no LC/SAAS funding. Students who are financially assessed by an LA/SAAS/DfE(NI)/NI ducation and Library Boards/SLC to pay the full fee themselves (i.e. no public support r fees) should be included here. This code should only be used where there is no ward, fee loan or financial backing at all. Where there is some award, fee loan or hancial backing, even if this is the minor source compared with the contribution of the udent, then the coding should reflect the source of the award, fee loan or financial acking.
SI Ec fo av fir str ba Ca SI m lia str er Ca th sh str str fir	LC/SAAS funding. Students who are financially assessed by an LA/SAAS/DfE(NI)/NI ducation and Library Boards/SLC to pay the full fee themselves (i.e. no public support in fees) should be included here. This code should only be used where there is no ward, fee loan or financial backing at all. Where there is some award, fee loan or mancial backing, even if this is the minor source compared with the contribution of the udent, then the coding should reflect the source of the award, fee loan or financial acking.
SI m lia stu er Co th sh stu stu fir	LC/SAAS fund full fees through a fee loan, or SLC/SAAS fund full fees through a ixture of SLC/SAAS grant and SLC/SAAS fee loan. Students in exempt years from ability to pay fees should be coded 02, 03 or 04 as appropriate. Code 02 includes
th sh stu stu fir	udents aged under 19 who pay registration fees only. Code 02 excludes LA acting as mployer.
	odes 02-04 includes those students whose fee is met in full by the body shown - rough a grant and/or through a fee loan. In the case of payments by the SLC, students hould be recorded against the body which made the financial assessment: code 02 for udents from England and Wales and for EU students studying in England, code 03 for udents from Scotland or code 04 for students from Northern Ireland. Where the hancial assessment has resulted in the fee being partly paid by the public body shown codes 02-04 and partly by the student or their families, the student should be included either codes 52, 53 or 54 regardless of which contribution is the greater.
tu	he code closest to 05 should be returned if there is a 50/50 split on the source of ition fees, with the exception of students funded 50/50 by a Research Council and nother body, in which case the Research Council code should be returned.
	ode 05 'Provider waiver of support costs' includes University Scholarships or awards
pr be	ode 07 'Fee waiver under government unemployment students scheme' is to cover the oposal that part-time students who are in employment at the start of a course but who ecome unemployed during it may have their fees waived - possibly subject to means sting. Providers will be able to reclaim from funding councils.
m	ode 09 covers cases where fee remission is granted to employees of small and edium sized businesses who are studying part-time towards an HE qualification as art of a recognised Graduate Apprenticeship.

r	
	Code 25 should be used when the charity paying the fees is listed as a member of Association of Medical Research Charities
	Code 31 'Departments of Health/NHS/Social Care'. Any student whose fees are directly paid by NAW should be included in code 34 'Other HM government departments/public bodies'.
	Code 41 'EU Commission (EC)' applies specifically to the EU Commission. In codes 42-48 'overseas' means 'non-UK'.
	Code 42 'Overseas student award from HM government/British Council' includes the Association of Commonwealth Universities.
	Code 49 identifies Overseas Research Student Award Scheme, and these awards are not included in Code 42.
	Codes 52, 53 or 54 cover cases with a mixture of SLC/SAAS funding and student contribution (including cases where (i) the SLC/SAAS pays part fees and the student pays part fees, (ii) where the SLC/SAAS pays nil fees and the student pays part fees upfront and receives a fee loan for the remainder or (iii) the SLC/SAAS pays part fees, the student pays part fees and receives a part fee loan for the remainder.)
	Code 81, 'Student's Employer' should be used in preference to other codes if it is known that the major source of tuition fees is the student's employer. Codes such as 61, 'UK industry/commerce' and 34, 'Other HM government departments/public bodies' therefore apply where these are the sponsor of the student rather than their employer.
	Incoming Erasmus, Tempus and other exchange students should be coded 98 'No fees'.
Reason Required	To provide understanding of the various sources of student fees and the extent to which various bodies are supporting students through payment of their fees.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: MSTUFEE Data type: MSTUFEECodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.2
Date modified	2016-05-19
Change management notes	The guidance has been reorganised to better state the requirements for this field. No change to meaning has occurred.

Mode of study

Туре	field
Short Name	MODE
Description	This field indicates the method by which a student is being taught their course.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Valid Entries and Labels	01Full-time according to funding council definitions02Other full-time23Sandwich (thick) according to funding council definitions24Sandwich (thin) according to funding council definitions25Other sandwich course/programme31Part-time
Notes	For students on designated courses InstancePeriod.MODE should reflect the mode of study applicable to the full duration of the instance period. If the student changes mode a new instance period is required at the point the mode changes.
	For example, in September a student commences the first year of a two year HND on a full-time mode of study. The academic year runs from September to June. In January they elect to study the remainder of the programme on a part-time basis. In this case two instance periods would be required; one covering the period September to January and the second the period from January – June. The MODE for the first instance period would be 01, and for the second instance period 31.
	For non-designated courses where a student has changed their mode of study within the instance period, the record should show the current or latest position. A new instance period is not required to be created where the student is studying on a non-designated course.
	Full-time
	Code 01 should be used when the student is on a course such that:
	 during the instance year, the student is normally required to study for a minimum of 24 weeks and on average at least 21 study hours per week, and for designated courses, the course is designated as full-time.
	HESA will apply the 24 week rule to its definition of full-time in publications i.e. full-time will be all those students coded 01 in this field, together with all those students coded 02 and whose expected length of study (fields Instance.SPLENGTH and Instance.UNITLGTH) is 24 weeks or more.
	Code 02 'Other full-time' should be used where the student has studied at full-time intensity but does not meet the definition for code 01 for the year of instance.
	For designated courses, code 31 should be used when and only when the course is designated as part-time.
	Where multiple instance periods are returned within the reporting year it is possible that each instance period will be less than 24 weeks in duration once vacation time is



	Code 23, Thick sandwich students are those for which an industrial (or other) placement causes a continuous absence from full-time study of at least one academic year. A record must be returned for every student enrolled on a sandwich course irrespective of whether they are in attendance at the provider or engaged in industrial (or other) training. Students should be coded as sandwich for every year of the course and not just those in which industrial (or other) experience takes place. The students who are actually out on placement can be identified via InstancePeriod.LOCSDY.				
	InstancePeriod.LOCSDY valid entries (students in UK):				
	 D On industrial (or other) placement for the year as a whole E On industrial (or other) placement for a proportion of the year 				
	InstancePeriod.LOCSDY valid entries (students abroad):				
	T Abroad for the whole yearU Abroad for a proportion of the year				
	Code 24, A thin sandwich must involve the student in an average of more than 21 hours study a week for a minimum of 24 weeks study/placement.				
	Students who meet the definition of sandwich should be coded as either 23 or 24 irrespective of whether the year is spent abroad or whether it is optional/compulsory.				
	Interruptions in study				
	Where a student takes a break in study or is inactive but included in the record to a the continuity requirements the mode of study should be returned as previously reported. For example, a student studying part-time who completes their studies in HESA year 1 but is allocated an award in HESA year 2 would be returned on a part mode of study in both years.				
	Where a student suspends studies the InstancePeriod.NOTACT field must be completed.				
Reason Required	To allow standard populations to be defined and financial calculations made.				
Part Of	Instance period				
Field Length	2				
Minimum Occurrences	1				
Maximum Occurrences	1				
Schema Components	Element: MODE Data type: MODECodeContentType				
Related Fields	LOCSDY STULOAD NOTACT SPLENGTH UNITLGTH				
Owner	HESA				
Version	1.1				
Date modified	2016-02-03				
Change management	Guidance in the Notes section has been amended to expand upon how this field should				

notes be returned in relation to instance periods.	notes
--	-------

Net fee

NETFEE This field will capture the net fee charged, that is after any financial support from the provider such as waivers are taken into account. England				
provider such as waivers are taken into account.				
ompulsory for all instances on designated courses or where designation is held at rovider level, and InstancePeriod.EXCHIND is 2 or 3. Not required for students on on-designated courses.				
This field captures the net fee; that is the fee charged after any financial support from the provider such as waivers are taken into account. For example; a student with an InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE of £9,000 who has had a fee waiver of £1,000 should be returned as 8000 in this field.				
The NETFEE returned should be the exact fee, including VAT e.g. \pounds 6,551 and not rounded.				
The allocation of net fees to instance periods should align with the approach taken to InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE. Please refer to the Notes section of that field for guidance.				
Where InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE exists NETFEE must also exist and be less than or equal to the value of InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE.				
Students who do not have any financial support will have the same value returned in both InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE and NETFEE.				
Bursaries which offer non-cash support, such as free laptops, discounts on accommodation etc, should also not be used to reduce the value of NETFEE. If the bursary is given in cash directly to the student on the expectation that they hand it back to the provider to cover the fees, NETFEE should be reduced to account for this.				
Where the NHS or other body pays a per-capita charge equivalent to a fee this should be recorded in this field. However where the NHS pays a single fee that is not linked to individual students then zero should be returned.				
NETFEE is not required for incoming exchange students or dormant students.				
A student with a InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE of \pounds 9,000 who has had a fee waiver of \pounds 1,000 should be returned as 8000 in this field.				
Students who do not have any financial support will have the same value returned in both InstancePeriod.GROSSFEE and NETFEE.				
To monitor the various fee levels and their spread across the UK. Used with GROSSFEE to monitor the actual fees paid by students and which student groups are charged reduced fees.				

Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	6
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: NETFEE
Related Fields	GROSSFEE
Owner	HESA
Version	1.3
Date modified	2016-03-03
Change management notes	Guidance in the Notes section has been revised. Fee information should be submitted on the basis of the amount charged for the whole year, rather than just the instance period.

Not in active study

Туре	field
Short Name	NOTACT
Description	This field indicates whether a student suspended study during the reporting year and/or was not actively studying on this student instance for some part of the reporting year.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all instances where study is suspended and fields Instance.RSNEND and Instance.ENDDATE are not completed.
Valid Entries and Labels	1 Student has suspended studies 2 DH/NHS student temporarily stepping-off Continuity Register
Notes	An entry in this field is not required if the student has completed/left the student instance (Instance.RSNEND and Instance.ENDDATE completed), i.e. Students should only be coded as InstancePeriod.NOTACT = '1' if they have suspended study during the instance, not when they have ended the course.
	Where students have not withdrawn from a course, but have completed the teaching element and are expected at a later date to undertake the assessment necessary to gain a qualification, they should in the last instance period returned be coded as InstancePeriod.NOTACT = '1' - 'Student has suspended studies'. This would be applicable in situations where, for example, a student completes 2 years of teaching on a HND course and is allowed additional time to complete their assignments. The student should be returned as InstancePeriod.NOTACT = '1' at the end of the teaching period. At this point, Instance.RSNEND and QualificationsAwarded.QUAL should not be completed, as the outcome for the student is not known and they have neither qualified nor withdrawn. Once the outcome for the student is known (in a subsequent reporting period) the student should be returned again, with Instance.RSNEND, qualifications awarded data (if applicable) and Instance.ENDDATE completed. The end date should back-dated to the point when teaching finished.
	Students that are inactive for the entire reporting period do not have to be returned to HESA. If, based on internal systems, it is easier to return these students along with those that are active then providers may do so. These students will, generally, be excluded from analysis because they are not active. Where a student is inactive for the reporting year but was returned as an active, continuing student in the previous reporting year, a record must be returned to show that the student has interrupted studies.
	Once an instance period has been returned with an entry in this field, further data with the same combination of UKPRN-HUSID-NUMHUS (UHN) will not be required to be included in subsequent years unless the student returns to resume the instance or a record is being returned to end the instance (by completing (Instance.RSNEND, Instance.ENDDATE and QualificationsAwarded.QUAL (where relevant)).
	Code 2 DH/NHS student temporarily stepping-off Continuity Register
	The reasons for stepping-on and off are many and varied. The DH core definition of such stepping-off points would be: 'a student who takes a break in study, at an agreed appropriate time, and who plans to return to join a later cohort from the one with which they originally started'.
	This provides individuals with the ability to enter or leave a programme of education at a given point, providing maximum flexibility, thereby enabling an individual to consider

	1					
	alternative options of employment and education.					
	For example, a particular nursing programme allows for stepping-off points at the end of Year 1 (following successful completion of the Common Foundation Programme) and throughout the course.					
	Reporting students who temporarily suspend studies					
	The InstancePeriod.NOTACT field is used to indicate where a student temporarily suspends study on the instance. If the student suspends study during the instance period the InstancePeriod.NOTACT flag must be returned and InstancePeriod.STULOAD should be reduced to reflect the fact that the student was not active for the full duration.					
	If a student resumes study during the reporting year after temporarily suspending studies, a new instance period should be opened.					
	Where the student completes all required activity in the current reporting year but informs the provider that they will be taking a break in study in the next reporting year this can be reported in one of two ways:					
	 If it is known prior to submission to HESA that the student will not be resuming study in the next reporting year or next instance period, providers can report the InstancePeriod.NOTACT flag on the latest instance period record. This will indicate to HESA that the student is not expected in the next return. If it is not known prior to submission to HESA, in the year in which the suspension occurs the provider will need to return a full instance period record to HESA. Providers can choose either to resend the previous (last active) instance period record with InstancePeriod.NOTACT = 1 and InstancePeriod.STULOAD Once the student has been reported to HESA as having suspended studies, a further record is not required until they resume on the instance. 					
	For example a student is studying full-time on a programme. The academic year runs from early September to the end of June but at the end of March the student suspends					
	31/03/2015 Student interrupts study					
	Inactive					
	Aug 2014 Jul 2015					
	Reporting students who sit exams or complete assignments over a number of reporting years, after the completion of formal teaching engagement					
	Example: Where a student completes 2 years of teaching and has an extensive period to complete assignments/sit exams e.g. over a 3 year period to achieve their qualification, the provider should not return an Instance.ENDDATE at the end of the 2 years. The student should, instead, be returned as NOTACT 01 at the end of the teaching period. The student should be returned again in the year that they gain the final qualification and end them as Instance.RSNEND 01 if they have successfully completed their course.					
Reason Required	This field indicates whether a student suspended study during the reporting year and/or was not actively studying on this student instance for some part of the reporting year.					
Reason Required	For example a student is studying full-time on a programme. The academic year runs from early September to the end of June but at the end of March the student suspend their studies due to ill health. They intend to re-join the course in the following year:					

Part Of	nstance period			
Field Length	1			
Minimum Occurrences	0			
Maximum Occurrences	1			
Schema Components	Element: NOTACT Data type: NOTACTCodeContentType			
Related Fields	MODE			
Owner	HESA			
Version	1.3			
Date modified	2016-08-04			
Change management notes	Additional guidance added to the Notes section, describing the expected treatment of students with gaps netween the completion of teaching and their assessment.			

Primary provider of teaching

Туре	field					
Short Name	PRIPROV					
Description	This field records the identity of the provider providing the majority of the teaching for a course, where this is not the submitting provider, with a UK Provider Reference Number (UKPRN) from the UK Register of Learning Providers.					
Applicable to	England					
Coverage	All instances where the primary provider of teaching is not the submitting higher education provider.					
Valid Entries and Labels	4002Other Non-UK provider4003Other public body in the UK4004Other private body in the UK					
Notes	This field need not be submitted where the provider delivering all or the majority of the teaching is the one submitting the record.					
	The identifier for the primary provider of teaching entered in this field must be obtained from the UK Register of Learning Providers.					
	Submitted UKPRNs will be verified against a valid list obtained from the UKRLP.					
	If an appropriate UKPRN is not available, providers are able to use the generic codes:					
	Generic codes:					
	 4002 Other Non-UK provider 4003 Other public body in the UK 4004 Other private body in the UK 					
	Code 4002 should be used for any body (educational or other) based outside the UK.					
	If the provider is providing teaching at the workplace then no entry is required in this field. Where the provider is buying in teaching from another body, which could be the student's employer, these cases will be identified by the codes 4003 and 4004.					
	This field need not be submitted where the provider delivering all or the majority of the teaching is the one submitting the record.					
Reason Required	Used to identify providers who have a majority of the teaching of a an instance period contracted out to another provider.					
Part Of	Instance period					
Field Length	8					
Minimum Occurrences	0					
Maximum Occurrences	1					
Schema Components	Element: PRIPROV					

	Data type: PRIPROVType			
Owner	ESA			
Version	1.0			

Student instance FTE

Туре	field					
Short Name	STULOAD					
Description	This field holds the student FTE, representing the provider's best academic judgement of the full-time equivalence of the student (for this instance period) during the reporting year 1 August - 31 July. The value can be recorded to one decimal place and must be between 0 and 300.					
Applicable to	England					
Coverage	All instances.					
Notes	Full-time, full year students would normally be returned as 100 and part-time students returned as a proportion of an equivalent full-time course. Comparisons and weightings of different full-time, full year courses are not expected. The proportion of part-time study can be estimated on either a 'time' or a 'credit' basis. The FTE should not be weighted to take account of any resourcing implications of different courses.					
	All students following a course would initially be assumed to have the same FTE. An adjustment may need to be made at individual student level if a student did not actually follow the whole course academic year, e.g. because they left half way through. This individual student adjustment need only be at a very broad-brush level.					
	The calculation of FTE therefore becomes a function of proportion (that the course represents of a full-time benchmark course) x time (amount of the course that the student followed in the HESA reporting year).					
	It is recognised that this cannot be exact in all cases and a strict pro-rata model is not expected. The aim is to give a better approximation than the use of arbitrary conversion factors.					
	Further detailed notes are available on reporting FTE.					
	The length of this field is 5 characters, however XML enables data to be returned with or without leading zeros or the decimal place, e.g. '005.0' or '5.0' or '5'.					
	Example 1					
	In this example, the student is active for the duration of each term (September-June). They are studying on a full-time mode and therefore their STULOAD is returned as 100.					
	STULOAD =100 STULOAD =100 STULOAD =100 MODE = full-time MODE = full-time MODE = full-time					
	Instance period 1 Instance period 2 Instance period 3 August 14 July 17					
	In the AP student record the data would be returned as follows:					
	HESAInstanceInstancePeriod.InstancePeriod.InstancePeriod.reportingperiodPERIODSTARTPERIODENDSTULOAD					

year					
2014/15	1	2014-09-10	2015-06-01	100	
2015/16	2	2015-09-10	2016-06-01	100	
2016/17	3	2016-09-10	2017-06-01	100	

Example 2

In this second example a student commences a two-year programme on a full-time mode. In the second year they decide to reduce the intensity of their study and instead elect to continue on a part-time mode. The change in intensity means that their STULOAD will reduce and in this case they will need to study for an additional year in order to complete the course requirements.



August 14

In the AP student record the data would be returned as follows:

HESA reporting year		InstancePeriod. PERIODSTART		InstancePeriod. STULOAD
2014/15	1	2014-09-10	2015-06-01	100
2015/16	2	2015-09-10	2016-06-01	50
2016/17	3	2016-09-10	2017-06-01	50

The STULOAD for a part-time student will vary depending on the intensity at which they are studying and the point in the year at which they change mode.

Example 3

In this third example, the years of study are not contained within the HESA reporting period of 01 August-31 July.

STULOAD =85 MODE = full-time				TULOAD =15 DE = full-time
<u> </u>	Instance period 1	Instance period 2		

August 14

In the AP student record the data would be returned as follows:

HESA reporting year	Instance period	InstancePeriod. PERIODSTART		InstancePeriod. STULOAD
2014/15	1	2014-10-01	2015-09-30	85
2015/16	1	2014-10-01	2015-09-30	15
2015/16	2	2015-10-01	2016-09-30	85
2016/17	2	2015-10-01	2016-09-30	15

In the second HESA reporting year two instance periods would be reported to HESA and the STULOAD for the reporting year would be apportioned between the two

July 17

July 17

	instance periods. It is important to remember that you are reporting on the STULOAD contained within the HESA reporting year and that the load for an instance period should not be double counted.				
	Across the whole of this two-year programme the STULOAD will sum to 200, but this will be split across three reporting periods and two instance periods.				
	Example 4				
	Where a programme is studied at an accelerated rate the STULOAD reported in each year will be greater than for an equivalent 'non-accelerated' programme.				
	For example, if a 3 year degree programme is condensed into two instance periods, both of which are contained within HESA reporting years the STULOAD returned in each year would be 150. Summed across the two years this would give 300 which would be equivalent to a standard 3 year programme.				
		STULOAD			STULOAD =150
		MODE = fu			MODE = full-time
	August 14	instance			July 16
	HESA reporting yearInstance periodInstancePeriod.InstancePeriod.InstancePeriod.FRIODSTARTPERIODENDSTULOAD				InstancePeriod. STULOAD
	2014/15	1	2014-09-10	2015-06-01	150
	2015/16	2	2015-09-10	2016-06-01	150
Examples	Example A student studying the equivalent of a three year course over five years would be returned as 60. A student studying 30 credits in the current year, in the case where 120 credits is the norm for a full-time student, would be returned as 25.				
Reason Required	To allow analysis by FTE, representing student load, rather than by headcount or apportioned numbers.				
Part Of	Instance period				
Field Length	5				
Minimum Occurrences	1				
Maximum Occurrences	1				
Schema Components	Element: STULOAD Data type: FTEType				
	HESA				
Owner	HESA				

Student support eligibility

Туре	field
Short Name	SSELIG
Description	This field indicates whether the student instance period is eligible for student support, i.e. the student is eligible for support for the course for the academic year.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Valid Entries and Labels	1 Eligible to receive student support 2 Not eligible to receive student support
Notes	This field indicates whether the student instance is eligible for student support for the course for the academic year. All student instances should be assessed for eligibility.
	Eligibility for student support is defined by the Education (Student Support) Regulations 2011, as amended. If a student meets the definition of eligibility given in these regulations, they should in general be returned as SSELIG = 1.
	Students studying for an Equivalent or Lower Qualification (ELQ) do not, in general, qualify for student support and should be returned as SSELIG = 2, unless they are subject to one of the exceptions given in the regulations. ELQ students who qualify for Disabled Student Allowance (but not for tuition fee loans, or maintenance loans or grants) should also be returned as SSELIG = 2.
	Some students may be eligible for student support, and yet not entitled to student support in a particular year (or possibly throughout their course), because of their study on a previous course. When this is the case, the students should be returned as SSELIG = 1.
	The coding of SSELIG should change between instance periods only when a student's eligibility for student support has changed, typically because of changes to their nationality or residency.
Reason Required	To analyse potential take-up of student support.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	1
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SSELIG Data type: SSELIGCodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-02-03
Change management notes	Guidance added to Notes section, stating that where a student is known to be in receipt of student finance this field should be recorded as 1, regardless of perceived eligibility.

Year of course

Туре	field			
Short Name	YEARPRG			
Description	This field indicates the year number of the course that the student is currently studying. This could be different from the year of student if the student has changed course or re-taken a year.			
Applicable to	England			
Coverage	All instances.			
Notes	Both YEARPRG and YEARSTU relate to the concept of year with reference to the anniversary of the enrolment on the instance - the COMDATE. For example, if the student has passed the first anniversary of their COMDATE on the same course, the YEARPRG would increment to '2'.			
	Providers may return code 99 if the course structure does not enable Year of course to be derived.			
	In cases where foundation years are integral to degree programmes, the foundation year should be shown as Year 0 in this field and 'degree' in Instance.COURSEAIM. This will allow a clear distinction to be made between stand-alone Foundation courses and those which are integral to degree programmes. The relationship between this field and InstancePeriod.YEARSTU in these circumstances is shown in the table below.			
	Year YEARSTU YEARPRG			
	Foundation year 1 0			
	First year21Second year32			
	Second year 3 2 Third year 4 3			
	This field should not increment for students who are writing-up, but Instance.YEARSTU would increment on the anniversary of their starting date.			
	This field should be incremented for each year of a course a student studies. Therefore, where students do not repeat any studies, year of course will increment each reporting year. In particular, where students study full-time courses on a part-time basis the year of course should still increment every year. For example, if a student is studying a degree normally taken full-time over 3 years, over 6 years part-time, the year of course should start at 1 and increase each reporting year to 6.			
	The length of this field is 2 characters, however XML enables data to be returned with or without leading zeros, e.g. 03 or 3.			
Reason Required	To track student progression; used in conjunction with YEARSTU, for example, for the identification of direct entrants to later years of programmes, and to identify courses with a foundation year, to support entry qualification calculations, and to identify students for inclusion in the National Students Survey.			
Part Of	Instance period			
Field Length	2			

Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: YEARPRG
Related Fields	YEARSTU
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Year of student on this instance

Туре	field
Short Name	YEARSTU
Description	This field indicates the year number that the student is in since enrolling for a course leading to the student's qualification aim (whether or not the intended subject or class has changed) i.e. number of years on this student instance. This could be different from the year of course if the student has changed course or retaken a year.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All instances.
Notes	Both YEARPRG and YEARSTU relate to the concept of year with reference to the anniversary of the enrolment on the instance - the COMDATE. For example, if the student has passed the first anniversary of their COMDATE on the same course, the YEARPRG would increment to '2'.
	Students whose first term is waived should be deemed to have started when that first term would have started.
	This field should not be incremented for periods of dormancy. For example, if a student becomes dormant after their first year of study, and remains out of the system for one year, on resuming their studies this field would be returned as 02.
	This field should be incremented for a sandwich placement year and both compulsory and optional years out.
	In cases where a student has to repeat a year, this field should be incremented.
	It is not expected that there would be many students where this field is greater than 10 years.
	For further details of the inter-relationship between YEARPRG and YEARSTU please see notes in InstancePeriod.YEARPRG.
	The length of this field is 2 characters, however XML enables data to be returned with or without leading zeros, e.g. 03 or 3.
Reason Required	To track student progression; used in conjunction with InstancePeriod.YEARPRG to determine which is the current year of the student instance.
Part Of	Instance period
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: YEARSTU Data type: YEARSTUType
Related Fields	YEARPRG

Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Provider

Туре	entity
Short Name	Provider
Description	This describes the reporting provider.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Every submission must include a single Provider element
Notes	
Reason Required	The provider entity contains the student elements and provides a home for any provider-wide attributes.
Part Of	
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Has Parts	Record type indicator (RECID) UK Provider Reference Number (UKPRN) Course Student
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Record type indicator

Туре	field
Short Name	RECID
Description	The standard HESA record type identifier.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All providers
Valid Entries and Labels	15054 2015/16 AP student record
Notes	A single record type covers all of the entities in the XML file.
Reason Required	To identify the type of data being submitted and to aid the processing and quality assurance of data.
Part Of	Provider
Field Length	5
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: RECID Data type: RECIDCodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

UK Provider Reference Number

Туре	field
Short Name	UKPRN
Description	This field records the UK Provider Reference Number which is the unique identifier allocated to providers by the UK Register of Learning Providers (UKRLP).
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All providers
Notes	The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record. In the long-term it is anticipated that the UKPRN will replace the plethora of provider identifiers used by different organisations in the education sector.
Reason Required	To identify source of record; used by HESA to identify the higher education provider of the student.
Part Of	Provider
Field Length	8
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: UKPRN Data type: UKPRNType
Owner	UK Register of Learning Providers
Version	1.0

Qualifications awarded

Туре	entity
Short Name	QualificationsAwarded
Description	Qualification or credit obtained during – or at the end of – an instance
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all instances where Instance.ENDDATE is not null and Instance.RSNEND = 01. (Optional for all other instances.)
Notes	Qualifications should be returned in the instance period in which they are awarded. Return of one or more qualifications does not indicate the end of an instance.
	Reporting late awards
	There may be cases where a student completes study in the reporting year but their results will not be known until the next reporting cycle. In these cases the Instance record should be reported as ended in the year in which the taught or structured part of the course is completed and Instance.RSNEND would be returned with code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown'. In the next reporting cycle the provider would resend the last reported InstancePeriod record with the qualification information updated.
	For example, if a student completed their first degree in July 2015 but the award was not known until late November 2015 the provider would need to report the instance period in 2015/16 with qualification information included:
Reason Required	This entity is defined to hold information about the qualification(s) awarded.
Part Of	Instance period
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	2
Has Parts	Classification (CLASS) Qualification awarded (QUAL)
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Classification

Туре	field	
Short Name	CLASS	
Description	This field is used to indicate the qualification class that the student obtained.	
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All qualification awarded records where QualificationsAwarded.QUAL = M22, M26, M28, H00, H11, H16, H18, H22, H23, H24, H50, I00, I11, I16.	
Valid Entries and Labels	01 First class honours 02 Upper second class honours 03 Lower second class honours 04 Undivided second class honours 05 Third class honours 06 Fourth class honours 07 Unclassified honours 08 Aegrotat (whether to honours or pass) 09 Pass - degree awarded without honours following an honours course 10 Ordinary (to include divisions of ordinary, if any) - degree awarded after following a non-honours course 11 General degree - degree awarded after following a non-honours course degree that was not available to be classified 12 Distinction 13 Merit 14 Pass	
Notes	Codes 12-14 are only available for students who have achieved an integrated taught masters degree. Providers may return these students using codes 01-11 if these are more meaningful. Enhanced degrees should be coded 07 'Unclassified honours', if not classified. HESA aggregates codes 07, 08, 10 and 11 as "unclassified". Medical degrees which are not honours programmes should be coded 10 or 11.	
Reason Required	To monitor and report on achievement. Derivatives of this field are used frequently in analysis.	
Part Of	Qualifications awarded	
Field Length	2	
Minimum Occurrences	0	
Maximum Occurrences	1	
Schema Components	Element: CLASS Data type: CLASSCodeContentType	
Related Fields	QUAL	
Owner	HESA	
Version	1.0	

Qualification awarded

Туре	field	
Short Name	QUAL	
Description	This field	records the qualification awarded.
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All qualif	cation awarded records.
Valid Entries and Labels	M22	Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern
	M26	Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body
	M28	Integrated undergraduate/postgraduate taught masters degree on the enhanced/extended pattern leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 1 and Part 2 qualification)
	M71	Postgraduate Certificate in Education or Professional Graduate Diploma in Education
	H00 H11	First degree with honours First degree with honours leading to Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)/registration with a General Teaching Council (GTC)
	H16	Pre-registration first degree with honours leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body
	H18	First degree with honours leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 1 qualification)
	H22 H23	First degree with honours on the enhanced/extended pattern but at level H First degree with honours and diploma
	H41	Diploma at level H
	H42	Certificate at level H
	H43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level H
	H50	Postgraduate bachelors degree at level H
	H60	Graduate diploma/certificate at level H
	H61	Graduate diploma/certificate at level H but where a previous qualification at
		level H is a pre-requisite for course entry
	H62	Pre-registration graduate diploma/certificate leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body
	H70	Professional qualification at level H other than a first degree with honours
	H71	Professional Graduate Certificate in Education
	H72	Professional qualification at level H for serving schoolteachers other than a first degree with honours
	H76	Post-registration health and social care qualification at level H other than a first degree with honours
	H78	Other qualification at level H (where other qualifications at level H are a pre-requisite for course entry) leading towards registration with the Architects Registration Board (Part 3 qualification)
	H79	Level 6 Diploma in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
	H80	Other qualification at level H
	H81	Other qualification at level H but where a previous qualification at level H is
	H88	a pre-requisite for course entry Qualification at level H (where another qualification at level H is a pre-requisite for course entry) leading towards registration with the
		Architects Registration Board (Part 2 qualification)
	H90	Credits at level H
	H91	Visiting students at level H, with formal or informal credit
	100	Ordinary (non-honours) first degree

111	Ordinary (non-honours) first degree leading to Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)/registration with a General Teaching Council (GTC)
116	Pre-registration ordinary (non-honours) first degree leading towards
	obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory regulatory body
160	Graduate diploma/certificate at level I
l61	Graduate diploma/certificate at level I but where a previous qualification at
170	level I or H is a pre-requisite for course entry
170	Professional qualification at level I other than an ordinary (non-honours) first degree
171	Qualified Teacher Status (QTS)/registration with a General Teaching
172	Council (GTC) only Professional qualification at level I for serving schoolteachers
174	Teaching certificate (trained through the medium of Welsh)
176	Post-registration health and social care qualification at level I other than an
170	ordinary (non-honours) first degree
179	Level 5 Diploma in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
180	Other qualification at level I
181	Other qualification at level I but where a previous qualification at level I or H is a pre-requisite for course entry
190	Credits at level I
191	Visiting students at level I, with formal or informal credit
J10	Foundation degree
J16	Foundation degree which on completion meets entry requirement for
100	pre-registration health and social care qualification
J20	Diploma of Higher Education (DipHE)
J26	Diploma of Higher Education (DipHE) leading towards obtaining eligibility to register to practice with a health or social care or veterinary statutory
	regulatory body
J30	Higher National Diploma (HND)
J41	Diploma at level J
J42	Certificate at level J
J43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level J
J45	Scottish Vocational Qualification (SVQ) 4
J76	Post-registration health and social care qualification at level J
J80	Other qualification at level J
J90	Credits at level J
C20	Certificate of Higher Education (CertHE)
C30	Higher National Certificate (HNC)
C41	Diploma at level C
C42	Certificate at level C
C43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) at level C
C77	Level 4 Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector
C78 C80	Level 4 Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector Other qualification at level C
C90	Credits at level C
P41	Diploma at level P
P42	Certificate at level P
P43	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) 3
P45	Scottish Vocational Qualification (SVQ) 3
P50	A/AS level
P55	Advanced Higher (Scotland)
P56	Higher (Scotland)
P70	Professional qualification at level 3
P77	Level 3 Preparing to Teach in the Lifelong Learning Sector
P78	Level 3 Certificate in Teaching in the Lifelong Learning Sector
P80	Other qualification at level 3
P85	Diploma in Foundation Studies (Art and Design) at level 3
P90	Credits at level 3
Q41	Diploma at level Q
Q42	Certificate at level Q
Q43 Q45	National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) 2
Q45 Q50	Scottish Vocational Qualification (SVQ) 2 GCSE at grade A*-C
200	COOL at yraue A -C

	Q56Intermediate 2 (Scotland)Q57Standard Grade Credit (Scotland)Q70Professional qualification at level 2Q80Other qualification at level 2Q90Credits at level 2R42Certificate at level RR43National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) 1R45Scottish Vocational Qualification (SVQ) 1R50GCSE at grade D-GR56Intermediate 1 (Scotland)R57Standard Grade General (Scotland)R70Professional qualification at level 1R80Other qualification at level 1R90Credits at level 1S42National Vocational Qualification (NVQ) Entry level certificateS57Standard Grade Foundation (Scotland)S80Other qualification at further education (FE) access levelS90Credits at further education (FE) access level
Notes	For some students whose course qualification aim may be, for example, first degree but who terminate their studies after a successful second year, occasionally a different qualification such as an HND or DipHE may be awarded. It is the awarded qualification which must be coded here.
	This field records the qualification obtained by the student during the reporting year. If a student is awarded more than one qualification during the reporting year then the QualificationsAwarded element should be repeated. A qualification obtained is not assumed from Instance.RSNEND and Instance.ENDDATE
	The coding frame for this field is designed to support the alignment of course qualifications with national frameworks, with the first letter indicating the level. Codes of similar type at different levels have the same two-digit suffix. Further comprehensive guidance on qualification levels and alignments may be found in the COURSEAIM field.
	Some professional awarding bodies do not currently release results information to providers. Where this is the case, providers should leave this field blank and complete field Instance.RSNEND with code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown'.
	Interim Awards: In most cases qualifications are obtained at the end of a course. Therefore typically where there is a QualificationsAwarded a reason for leaving and a date left would be expected. It is recognised, however, that there are a few courses where interim qualifications are actually awarded and so these fields may not be completed. Providers that award interim qualifications for students who are continuing on a course can return this information to HESA in the reporting year in which the interim qualification is awarded if they wish, in which case Instance.ENDDATE should not be completed in order to indicate that these students are continuing on the course. However records returned in this way will not be included in the POPDLHE. Alternatively providers can return interim qualifications when the student completes the student completed the course in Instance.ENDDATE. Records returned in this way will be included in the POPDLHE (assuming that all other criteria are met).
	Resit exams and/or results from late exam boards : Students who complete their instance by 31 July but who have resit examinations to take and/or whose final confirmation of award by exam boards may be after this date should be returned to HESA as leavers, with a dateleft in the reporting period ending that 31 July. If their results are known before the data collection closes, these results should be included in the return. However, if the results are not known before the data collection closes, a record should be submitted with a end date in the reporting period ending that 31 July completed and code 98 'Completion of course - result unknown' in RSNEND. Once

	known, these results should be returned in the next reporting period by submitting a record with the appropriate dormant code in Instance.MODE. The date returned in Instance.ENDDATE must be the original end date and not be up-dated.
	Providers may wish to decommit their return late in the data collection period in order to include results from late exam or re-sit boards.
Reason Required	This field is defined to hold information about the qualifications awarded.
Part Of	Qualifications awarded
Field Length	3
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: QUAL Data type: QUALCodeContentType
Related Fields	COURSEAIM CLASS
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-05-19
Change management notes	Additional guidance has been added to the Notes section which draws attention to the COURSEAIM field, in which information is given about the coding frame used by the two fields.

Qualifications on entry

Туре	entity
Short Name	QualificationsOnEntry
Description	Details of the qualification(s) held by the student when the instance begins
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All entry profiles where (EntryProfile.QUALENT3 = P41, P42, P46, P47, P50, P51, P53, P54, P62, P63, P64, P65, P68, P80, P93, P94, X00 or X01) and (EntryProfile.DOMICILE = XF, XG, XH, XI, XK, XL, GG, JE or IM).
Notes	
Reason Required	This entity exists to hold information about the individual qualifications a student may hold when they begin an instance.
Part Of	Entry profile
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded
Has Parts	Qualification grade (QUALGRADE) Qualification subject (QUALSBJ) Qualification sitting (QUALSIT) Qualification type (QUALTYPE) Qualification year (QUALYEAR)
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-11-24
Change management notes	The coverage statement for this entity has been revised to use the phrase 'all entry profiles' rather than 'all entrants' for clarity.

Qualification grade

Туре	field
Short Name	QUALGRADE
Description	This field collects the grade of qualification obtained on entry to the instance
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All Qualification on entry records where the concept of grade applies.
Valid Entries and Labels	A A1 A2 A3 A4 A5 A4 A5 A5 A4 A5 A5 A4 A5 A4 A0 A0 A0 A0 A0 A1 A0 A1 A2 A3 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4 A4

	B#C
	B#B#
1	B#C#
	Band 1
	Band 2
	С
	C1
	C2
	C3
	C5
	C6
	C8
	C9
	C#
	Cd
	Cm
	Ср
	Cu CC
	CD
	CC#
	CD#
	C#C
1	C#D
	C#C#
	C#D#
	D
	D1
	D2
	D3
	D7
	D#
	Dd
	Dm
	Dp
	Du
	DD
	DE
	DD#
1	DE#
	D#D
1	D#E
1	D#D#
1	
1	D#E#
1	Distinction
	DM
	D*
	D*D*
	D*D
	D*D*D*
	D*D*D
	D*DD
	DDD
	DDM
1	
	DMM
	E
	E#
	Ed
	Em
	Ep
	Eu
	EE
	EE#
	E#E

E#E#
EA
EB
EC
ED
EN
EP
F
FC
Fail
FF
H1
H2
H3
H4
H5
H6
H7
НА
HB
HC
HD
HE
HN
HP
ID
J
К
M
M1
M2
M3
MM
MP
Merit
MMM
MMP
MPP
N
NA
P
P1
P2
P3
PA*
PA
PB
PC
PP
Pass
PPP
Q
Q#
QA
QA*
QB
QC
QQ
QQ#
ls
S S1 S2 S3
53

S4 S5
S5
S6 S7
\$7
SN
SD
SS
SP SS SSS
SSD
SDD
Т
U
ŬC
UG
UU
#U#
U#
0 <i>#</i>
UU#
V
U#U
W X XX
×
XX
X#
XX#
^^#
0
1 2 3
2
3
+1
+2 +3
+3
4 5 5* 5**
5
5*
5**
10 11
11
12
12 15 16 17
17
18
19
20
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38
22
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
25
36
37
38

	39 40 41 42 43 44
	45 -
Notes	The awarding bodies have given their consent, via the Joint Council for Qualifications (JCQ), for some of the results data that they forward to UCAS to be shared with providers for admission purposes, to also be used in preparing student records.
	This data will be made available to providers by UCAS (through the *J transaction).
	Grades may be valid with a number of qualifications, so the list below is a list of all grades valid in this field. The meaning of each grade can vary depending on which qualification it is associated with.
	Further explanation of which grades belong to which qualification is available from the UCAS website.
	Additional information on qualifications may be found in the Further guidance on reporting qualifications on entry document.
	Providers are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduate students, in order to contribute more complete statistical information for the sector.
Reason Required	To allow detailed analysis of qualifications on entry and consequent progression. Also used to set and monitor the student number control.
Part Of	Qualifications on entry
Field Length	11
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: QUALGRADE Data type: QUALGRADECodeContentType
Related Fields	QUALSIT QUALSBJ QUALTYPE QUALYEAR
Owner	UCAS
Version	1.2
Date modified	2016-03-03
Change management notes	Valid entries updated to add two new codes present in the UCAS Data for HESA (Star J) transaction: PA* and Absent, associated with QUALTYPEs WE and D7 respectively.

Qualification sitting

Туре	field
Short Name	QUALSIT
Description	This field identifies which exam sitting the qualification on entry to the instance was obtained.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all Qualification on entry records.
Valid Entries and Labels	S Summer W Winter 9 Not known
Notes	The awarding bodies have given their consent, via the Joint Council for Qualifications (JCQ), for some of the results data that they forward to UCAS to be shared with providers for admission purposes, to also be used in preparing student records.
	This data will be made available to providers by UCAS (through the *J transaction).
	Providers are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduate students, in order to contribute more complete statistical information for the sector; though this field is optional outside of the coverage of the UCAS Data for HESA (*J) transaction.
Reason Required	To allow detailed analysis of qualifications on entry and consequent progression. Also used to set and monitor the student number control.
Part Of	Qualifications on entry
Field Length	1
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: QUALSIT Data type: QUALSITCodeContentType
Related Fields	QUALGRADE QUALSBJ QUALTYPE QUALYEAR
Owner	UCAS
Version	1.0

Qualification subject

Туре	field	
Short Name	QUALSBJ	
Description	This field identifies the subject of qualification obtained on entry to the instance	
Applicable to	England	
Coverage	All Qualification on entry records.	
Valid Entries and Labels	10A Analytical Science 10C Combined Studies 10F Forensic Crime Investigations 10H Health and Science 10I Mathematical Studies 10J Photojournalism 10M Metratronics 10Q QA For Computer Games Development 10U Uniformed Public Services (Int.Only) 11A Classical and Computer Animation 11B Applied Science (Applied Biology) (QCF) 11C Applied Science (Applied Chemistry) (QCF) 11D Dentistry 11E Education Studies and Early Year Professions 11F Analytical and Forensic Science 11G Geographic Information Systems 11H Health and Social Work 11J Media 11J Media 11P Applied Science (Applied Physics) (QCF) 11T Applied Science (Applied Physics) (QCF) 11T Applied Technology 12Z Consource Management 12B Science (Applied Microbiology) 12C Combined Humanities and Social Studies 12D Dentist	

14S	
14T	Coin Slot Systems and Casino Technologies
15A	Creative and Visual Arts
15B	Social Science & Social Work
15C	Counselling and Psychology
15F	Footwear
15G	Wildlife and Countryside
15H	Health and Human Sciences
15L	Leadership Studies
15P	Physiology and Pharmacology
15S	Aviation Science
15T	Merchant Vessel Technology
16A	Creative Enterprises
16B	Social Studies/ Social Work
16C 16G	Chemical Engineering Garden and Landscape Design
	Garden and Landscape Design
16H 16L	Health and Life Sciences
16P	Lean Service Management Pharmacy Services
16F	Human and Social Sciences
17A	Creative Arts
17A 17B	Social Care Professionals
17D	Community Development
170 17F	Furniture Design, Production and Enterprise
17H	Health and Physiotherapy
17L	Life and Biological Science
17E	Pharmaceutical Science (QCF)
17S	Children's Care, Learn & Dev'ment (Int.Only)
18B	Social Work and Community Work
18C	Developing Counselling Skills
18H	Health and Science Professions
18L	Rs L3 Cert In Live Evts & Pro Skills (Qcf)
18P	Pharmacy and Bio-Medical Science
18S	Combined Social Studies
19B	Biochemistry And Biomedical Science
19C	Chemical Dependency Counselling
19H	Health and Social Science
19S	Applied Social Studies
20B	Biology & Mgmt Of Marine & Freshwater Ecosys.
20C	Life Coaching Skills and Practice
20F	Fashion Business
20H	Health Care and Midwifery
201	Ict: Hardware & Networks
20Q	Quality Management
20S	Nautical Science (NQF)
20V	Visual Communication
21C	Communication and Computer Networks
21D	Indust. Prog'ng Eng. (Robotics & Computing)
21F 21G	Fashion Marketing
21G 21H	Gemmology
211	Health Professions and Nursing Ict Systems Support
211 21N	Food Science
21N 21P	Physical and Natural Sciences
21F 21V	Visualisation
22B	Biochemical Sciences
220	Computer and Electronic Engineering
226 22F	Fashion Media and Communication
22H	Health, Social Care & Early Years Professions
22T	Performing Arts (Musical Theatre) (QCF)
22V	Visual Arts In The Community
23B	Biomedical Science (NQF)
23C	Computer and Digital Product Technology
23F	Fashion

23H	Health And Related Health Professions
23L	Logistics
23T	Performing Arts (Physical Theatre) (QCF)
23V	Vocational Science
24A	Accountancy and Economics
24B	Applied Biological Sciences
24C	Computer and Network Technology
241	It And Product Design
24L 24T	Labour & International Studies
241 24V	Performing Arts (Technical) Vocational
24V 25B	Biology and Chemistry With Business Studies
25C	Computer Networks
25D	3D Spatial Design
251	Information Engineering With Business
25L	Laboratory Technician Studies
25T	Production Arts (Stage Management) (QCF)
25V	Media and Visual Communication
26C	Computer Games Production
26D	Computer Aided Product Design
26E	Engineering Science And Maths
26T	Performing Arts (Stage Design)
27C	Computer Systems Security
27D	Two Dimensional Design (Drawing For Design)
27E	Science, Engineering and Computing
271	International Studies
27L	Lift Engineering
27P	Production Arts (Qcf)
27S	Prod. Arts (Set Design & Const'n) (QCF)
27T	Performing Arts (Set Construction)
28B	Biological and Environmental Science
28C	Computer Systems (Engineering)
28E	Science, Medicine and Engineering
28L	Lighting Technology
28T 29C	Production Arts (Technical) (QCF)
29C 29T	Computer Aided Engineering Production Arts (Arts Management) (OCE)
30C	Production Arts (Arts Management) (QCF) Computer Aided Design & Manufacture
30E	Applied Linguistics
30F	Baking Technology
30Q	Quantity Surveying
30T	Sound Engineering & Multimedia Integration
30V	Veterinary Nursing
31A	Automotive Engineering
31B	Electronic Engineering
31C	Computer Aided Visualisation
31D	Assistive Technology and Disability Studies
31E	Electrical/Electronic Eng (Int. Only)
31F	Culinary Arts Management
31G	Local Government Administration
31L	Electrical/Electronic Eng (Int. Only)
31R	Cost Engineering
31S	Minerals Surveying
31T	3D Design (Theatre Costume)
31V	Veterinary Practice Management
32C	Computer Forensics
32D	Disability and Society
32E	Construction Engineering
32F	Food and Beverage Service
33C	Computer Rendered Enter'ent & Animated Media
33D	Learning Disability
33E	Aeronautical Engineering (QCF)
33F	Food Safety and Hygiene
34C	Computer Studies and Ict

34E	Aerospace Engineering
34F	Food Development and Production
35C	Computing and Maths
35E	Applied Aviation Studies
35F	Aquatic & Fisheries Management
35R	Radiography
36C	Computing With Business
36E	Biomedical Equipment Engineering
36F	Fish Management (QCF)
37C	Computing Engineering
37E	Marine Engineering (NQF)
37F	International Cuisine
38C	Creative Media, Comp Games And 3D Modelling
38E	Materials Technology
39E	Nuclear Engineering
39N	Natural Sciences
40A	Forestry
40B	Business, Legal and Language Studies
40C	Forestry and Arboriculture (QCF)
40E	Operations & Maint. Engineering (Int. Only)
40F	Compartment Fire Behaviour Training
40H	Therapeutic Hair Sciences
40N	Nature Conservation
40T	Theatre Arts
40V	Video and Television Studies
40W	Working With Medication
41A	Archaeology and Ancient History
41B	Business and Travel
41C	3D Design Crafts
41E	Electronics Design
41F	Fire Safety Engineering
41H	Horticulture (QCF)
411	Interactive Use Of Media
41S	Research and Laboratory Science
41T	Adventure Tourism
42E	Electronics Technology
42F	Fire Service Training & Command
42H	Equine Studies
42S	Science and Allied Medical Professions
43B	Agri Marketing and Business Administration
43C	Construction And Civil Engineering
43E	Communications Electronic Engineering
	0 0
43H	Heritage Management
43P	Physiological Measurements
43S	Science and Forensics
44B	Business Management And Travel
44E	Medical Technology
44P	Physiotherapy
44S	Science and Health
45E	Enterprise and Entrepreneurship (QCF)
45N	New Media Production Technology
45P	Politics, Policy Making & Globalisation
45P 45R	
	Railway Engineering
45S	Science and Mathematics
45T	Transport Planning and Engineering
45W	Waste Management
46G	Game Design and Development Engineering
46P	Practitioner In Substance Misuse
46S	Science and Nursing
47B	Business and Enterprise
47G	Interactive Game Development
47P	Power Generation
47S	Science For Health & Sport
 47W	Water and Environmental Management

48B Business & Marketing 48F Science For Health Practitioners 488 Science For Holessions Allied To Medicine 499 Production Management 493 Science For Professions Allied To Medicine 500 Floristry (OcF) 501 General Illustations Systems 502 Floristry (OcF) 503 General Illustation and Management 504 Humit Studies 505 Science Industrises 506 Science Industrises 507 Vehicle Operations 518 Psychology and Health Studies 517 Vehicle Operations Management (NOF) 522 Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 524 Psychology and Sciel Science 537 Construction Management 548 European Building Design & Management 544 Heath and Community Studies 538 330 Animation and Wultimedia 549 Professions In English, Writing and Media 544 Heath and Safety In The Workplace 545 Architectural Operations 546 Professions In Law and Criminology	[[[
485 Science For Health Practitioners 496 Business (Accounting) (QCF) 497 Production Management 495 Science For Professions Allied To Medicine 506 Floristry (QCF) 501 General Illustration 502 Communications Systems 503 General Illustration 504 Turdgrass Science and Management 505 Science Industries 506 Science Industries 507 Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 517 Vehicle Operations Management (NOF) 526 Consumer Marketing 527 Psychology and Community Studies 538 Sile Operations Management (NOF) 549 Psychology and Community Studies 541 Health and Community Studies 552 Psychology and Community Studies 5434 Hoating and Amagement 544 Fortessions In Law and Criminology 545 Professions In Law and Criminology 546 Professions In Law and Criminology 547 Professions In Law and Criminology 548 Professions In Law and Crimi		48B	Business & Marketing
498 Business (Accounting) (QCF) 499 Production Management 495 Science For Professions Allied To Medicine 507 Flonistry (QCF) 501 General Illustration 501 Turfgrass Science and Management 500 Nursery Production & Garden Centre Management 507 Real Estate 508 Science Industries 509 Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 511 Call Handling Operations 512 Paychology and Health Studies 514 Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 522 Consumer Marketing 524 Paychology and Mealth Studies 531 Health and Community Studies 532 Construction Management 533 3D Animation and Mutimodia 534 Health and Science and Criminology 535 Paychology and Coll Science 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 547 Professions In Largia (Motorsparts) 548 European Building Design & Management 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 544 Health and Criminology 555 Adv Prat In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 556 Adv Tart In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>			
49P Production Management 49S Science For Professions Allied To Medicine 50C Communications Systems 50F Floristry (QCF) 50I General Illustration 50N Nursery Production & Garden Centre Management 50P Psychology and Community Studies 50S Science Industries 50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NCF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52P Psychology and Community Studies 53H Health and Community Studies 54P Psychology and Social Science 52C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 54P Professions In Lawand Criminology 54P Professions In Lawand Criminology 54C Construction Tanagement 54C Construction Management 54C Construction Management 54C Construction Management 54C Construction Management <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
495 Science For Professions Allied To Medicine 507 Floristry (QCF) 501 General Illustration 501 Turfgrass Science and Management 508 Real Estate 509 Yehicite Each (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 510 Science Industrias 501 Yehicite Each (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 511 Science Industrias 502 Science Industrias 512 Valido Operations 513 Valido Operations Management (NCF) 522 Consumer Marketing 524 Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 525 Psychology and Social Science 536 S33 537 Professions In English, Writing and Media 538 Buropean Building Design & Management 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 545 Artochuration and Multimedia 546 Professions In Law and Criminology 555 Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fams (Mgmt) NQF 548 Professions and Care 549 Printing			
50C Communications Systems 50F Floristry (QCF) 501 General Illustration 501 Turdigrass Science and Management 501 Psychology and Community Studies 502 Science Industries 503 Science Industries 504 Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 512 Call Handling Operations 514 Psychology and Health Studies 517 Vehicle Operations Management (NCF) 522 Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 523 Construction Management 534 Health and Community Studies 535 Sp Professions In English, Writing and Media 548 European Building Design & Management 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 547 Professions In Largish, Writing and Media 548 Architectural Class 556 Architectural Class 567 Forumunology (QCF) 558 Housing Studies 549 Professions In Largi and Midwirey 550 Dental Technology (CCF) 551 Immunology <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
50F Floristry (QCF) 50L General Illustration 50L Turfgrass Science and Management 50N Nursery Production & Garden Center Management 50P Psychology and Community Studies 50R Real Estate 50S Science Industrias 50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Construction Management (MQF) 522 Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 524 Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 525 Construction Management 531 Health and Community Studies 533 30 Animation and Multimedia 534 European Building Design & Management 544 Health and Safety In The Workplace 547 Professions In Law and Criminology 558 Achitectural Olass 560 Dental Technology and Management 541 Housing (NQF) 551 Immunology 5524 Horketural Design)			
501 General Illustration 501 Turfgras Science and Management 501 Nursery Production & Garden Centre Management 502 Paychology and Community Studies 503 Science Industries 504 Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 517 Paychology and Health Studies 519 Paychology and Health Studies 511 Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 522 Construction Management 534 Health and Community Studies 534 Ari Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 524 Ari Conditioning and Sustainable Science 536 Construction Management 5314 Health and Community Studies 534 So Animation and Multimedia 535 Paychology and Science 546 European Building Design & Management 547 Professions In Law and Criminology 548 European Suilding Karp 549 Professions In Law and Criminology 550 Adv Pract In Wrk Wo Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NOF 551 Immunology 551 Immunology 551 I			Communications Systems
50L Turfgrass Science and Management 50N Nursey Production & Garden Centre Management 50P Psychology and Community Studies 50S Science Industries 50V Vehicle Tech (Motrsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54E European Building Untry (NOF 55C Adv Professions In Law and Criminology 55D Professions In Law and Criminology 55D Dental Technology and Care 55H Housing (NOF) 55H Housing (NOF) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H		50F	Floristry (QCF)
50N Nuršery Production & Garden Centre Management 60P Psychology and Community Studies 50R Real Estate 50N Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52E Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54H Health and Safety (In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NOF 55D Dental Technology and Case 55P Printing 56D Dental Technology and Care 56P Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56C		501	General Illustration
50P Psychology and Community Studies 50S Science Industries 50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NOF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54C Construction Technology (2CF) 55D Dental Technology (0CF) 561 Immunology 552 Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 551 Immunology 552 Printing 563 Immunology 574 Housing (NQF) 585 Printing 566 <t< td=""><td></td><td>50L</td><td>Turfgrass Science and Management</td></t<>		50L	Turfgrass Science and Management
50R Reial Estatie 50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (MOF) 52C Consumer Marketting 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 54P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54E Construction Technology and Management 54C Construction Technology 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Chila & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (OCF) 55H Housing (NOF) 56I Immunology 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56F Printing 57N Health, Publi		50N	Nursery Production & Garden Centre Management
50S Science Industries 50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (MOF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54L Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In WrW VChild & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 551 Immunology 551 Immunology 552 Construction (Architectural Design) 564 Housing (NQF) 551 Immunology 570 Printing 565 Construction (Architectural Design) 566 Construction (Architectural Design) 571		50P	Psychology and Community Studies
50V Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (int. Only) 51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Mutimedia 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54F Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55C Adv Pract In Wrik W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology and Maragement 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 57C		50R	Real Estate
51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety in The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 56H Housing (NQF) 55I Immunology 55N Nursing Studies 55P Printing 66C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Housing (NQF) 57C Construction (Architectural Design) 58F Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 57M		50S	Science Industries
51C Call Handling Operations 51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52P Psychology and Social Science 53M Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54H Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NOF) 55I Immunology 55C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57M Advertising and Marketing Communication 57M Advertising and Marketing Community 58E <		50V	Vehicle Tech (Motorsports) (Int. Only)
51P Psychology and Health Studies 51V Vehicle Operations Management (NQF) 52C Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 63B European Building Design & Management 54H Health and Safery In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 56C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NAF) 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NAF) 55C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Heaththore, Nursing and Mi			
51V Venicle Operations Management (NQF) 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NQF) 55I Immunology 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56F Printing 57C Consumer Marketing Communication 57N Nursing Studies 56P Law and Crimiology 57C Consumer Marketing Communication 57N Health, Public Services and Care 58E Exercise and Harketing Communication 57N Health a			
52C Consumer Marketing 52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55B Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NOF) 55I Immunology 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Eav and Criminology 57C Consumer Marketing 57M Advertising and Marketing Communication 57M Healthealth In The Community 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58C Children and Y			
52E Air Conditioning and Sustainable Energy 52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54E European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54H Hotesins In Law and Criminology 55E Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NGF) 55I Immunology 55N Nursing Studies 56P Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57C Consumer Marketing 57N Advertisting and Marketing Communication 57N Health, Public Services and Care 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58E Exercise and Health In The Com			
52P Psychology and Social Science 53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NQF) 55I Immunology 55C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Printing 57M Advertising and Marketing Communication 57N Health, Care, Nursing and Midwifery 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58H Horse Management (QCF) 58I Instrumentation and Soustainable Energy 58C Conchingt And Performance Management) 58R Refrigeration and Sustainable Energy 5			
53C Construction Management 53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54C Construction Technology and Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55E Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NOF) 55I Immunology 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56F Law and Criminology 57C Consumer Marketing 57D Consumer Marketing Communication 57N Health, Public Services and Care 56F Law and Young People 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58H Horse Management (QCF) 58I Instrumentation and Control 58R Refrigeration and Sustainable Energy 58C Cochidren and Performance Management 59C Cocaching And Per			
53H Health and Community Studies 53M 3D Animation and Multimedia 53P Professions In English, Writing and Media 54B European Building Design & Management 54H Health and Safety In The Workplace 54P Professions In Law and Criminology 55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NQF) 55I Immunology 55N Nursing Studies 55P Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57C Consumer Marketing 57W Advertising and Marketing Communication 57N Health, Public Services and Care 58E Law and Young People 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58H Horse Management (QCF) 58H Horse Management (QCF) 58H Instrumentation and Sustainable Energy 58C Coaching And Performance Management			
53M3D Animation and Multimedia53PProfessions In English, Writing and Media54BEuropean Building Design & Management54CConstruction Technology and Management54HHealth and Safety In The Workplace54PProfessions In Law and Criminology55BArchitectural Glass55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57NAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass601Interior Design603Gutdor Activities604Hergepting605Outdor Activities606Glass601Interior Design602Outdor Activities614			
53PProfessions In English, Writing and Media54BEuropean Building Design & Management54HHealth and Safety In The Workplace54HHealth and Safety In The Workplace54PProfessions In Law and Criminology55BArchitectural Glass55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Vourg People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58HHorse Management (QCF)58ECoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass601Interior Design603Gutas Adagement (NQF)604Motor Sports607Gitte Management (MQF)608Gutas Adagement (MQF) <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			
548European Building Design & Management544Health and Safety In The Workplace549Professions In Law and Criminology558Architectural Glass550Dental Technology (QCF)551Immunology551Immunology551Immunology551Immunology551Immunology551Immunology551Immunology551S51562Construction (Architectural Design)563S66564Health, Public Services and Care565S67568Consumer Marketing570Advertising and Marketing Communication571Healthcare, Nursing and Midwifery582Children and Young People584Horse Management (QCF)581Instrumentation and Sustainable Energy582Coaching And Performance Management594Horse Studies (Technology and Education594Horse Studies (Technology and Management)585Sadon Management596Salon Management (NQF)607Galas608Salon Management (NQF)608Salon Management607Gorservation608Salon Management609Galas601Interior Design603Galas604Motor Sports605Solot Activities606Glass607Hanagement608Solot Activities609Solot Activi			
54CConstruction Technology and Management54HHealth and Safety In The Workplace54PProfessions In Law and Criminology55BArchitectural Glass55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting66CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59RRenewable Energy Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology and Management)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass601Interior Design602Guass603Solon Anagement (NQF)604Motor Sports607Facilities Management (NQF)608Salon Management609Guass601Interior Design604Motor Sports605Outdoor Activities614Blacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)617Heplied Photography <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
54HHealth and Safety In The Workplace54PProfessions In Law and Criminology55BArchitectural Glass55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting66CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57MAdvertising and Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthere, Nursing and Midwifery58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
54PProfessions In Law and Criminology55BArchitectural Glass55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midvifery58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NOF)60GGlass601Interior Design602Outdoor Activities603Glass604Motor Sports605Outdoor Activities614Backsmithing and Metalworking (QCF)614Hapiee Photography615Hacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)616Applied Photography617Health Therapies			
55B Architectural Glass 55C Adv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF 55D Dental Technology (QCF) 55H Housing (NQF) 55I Immunology 55N Nursing Studies 55P Printing 56C Construction (Architectural Design) 56H Health, Public Services and Care 56P Law and Criminology 57C Consumer Marketing 57M Advertising and Marketing Communication 57N Healthcare, Nursing and Midwifery 58E Children and Young People 58E Exercise and Health In The Community 58H Horse Management (QCF) 58I Instrumentation and Control 58R Refrigeration and Sustainable Energy 58S Coaching And Performance Management 59C Community Studies, Psychology and Education 59H Horse Studies (Technology and Management) 59S Adventure Sports 60B Salon Management (NQF) 60F Facilities Management (NQF) 60G Glass 60I Inte			
55CAdv Pract In Wrk W Child & Fam's (Mgmt) NQF55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58EChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			••
55DDental Technology (QCF)55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography			
55HHousing (NQF)55IImmunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59HHorse Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RSecue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
551Immunology55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RSecu and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
55NNursing Studies55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
55PPrinting56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology (Wind Turbines))59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
56CConstruction (Architectural Design)56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology (Wind Turbines))59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61THealth Therapies			
56HHealth, Public Services and Care56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61THealth Therapies			
56PLaw and Criminology57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology (Wind Turbines))59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61THealth Therapies			
57CConsumer Marketing57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
57MAdvertising and Marketing Communication57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
57NHealthcare, Nursing and Midwifery58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
58CChildren and Young People58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
58EExercise and Health In The Community58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
58HHorse Management (QCF)58IInstrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
581Instrumentation and Control58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
58RRefrigeration and Sustainable Energy58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
58SCoaching And Performance Management59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
59CCommunity Studies, Psychology and Education59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
59HHorse Studies (Technology and Management)59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
59RRenewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
59SAdventure Sports60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			Renewable Energy Technology (Wind Turbines)
60BSalon Management60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies		59S	
60CConservation60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60FFacilities Management (NQF)60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60GGlass60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies		60F	Facilities Management (NQF)
60IInterior Design60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60MMotor Sports60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60RRescue and Emergency Management60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
60SOutdoor Activities61MBlacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF)61PApplied Photography61THealth Therapies			
 61M Blacksmithing and Metalworking (QCF) 61P Applied Photography 61T Health Therapies 			
61P Applied Photography 61T Health Therapies			
61T Health Therapies			

621		
631	0 ()()	
641	0 ()	
650		
651	0	
650	1 0	
651		
651	5	
651	, 0	
660	11	
661	•	
661		
661		
671	11	
675		
680		
681		
690		
691	0	
691		
691		
700		
701		
701		
701	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
703		
716		
711		
715		
721		
721		
725		
731	0	
731		
733		
74		
741		
74		
745		
75		
751		
75		
76		
761		
77		
771		
78	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
783		
791		
793		
801	0	
801	6	
108	,	
801	, ,	
803		
80	0	
811		
81		
813		
81		
821 821		
821		
823		
82	readining - Odence	

	1	
	83M	Medicine & Health Professions
	83S	Social and Community Studies
	83T	Teacher Education
	84M	Medical Science
	84S	Social Science and Humanities
	84T	Primary Teaching
	85M	Medical and Health Science Professions
	85S	Social Sciences and Community Work
	85T	Teacher Training
	86M	Medical Health Professions
	86S	Scientific Careers
	86T	Teaching - Humanities
	87M	Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy & Medical Scie
	87S	Social Sciences & Public Sector Professions
	87T	Teaching and Learning
	88P	Paramedic Studies
	88S	Social Studies
	88T	Teaching In The Lifelong Learning Sector
	89S	Social Studies and Humanities
	89T	Teaching: Early Years
	90C	Maths and Computing
	90H	Hospitality, Leisure and Tourism
	90S	Social and Cultural Studies
1	90T	Teaching & Education Studies
	92C	Caring Professions
	92H	Complementary Health
	92M	Airline and Airport Operations
	93C	Explore Complementary Therapies
	93M	Conservation and Environment
	97S	Social Science & Social Care
	98S	Social Science and Health Professions
	A01	Classical (Free Bass) Accordion
	A02	Standard Bass Accordion
	A09	Art, Design & Media
	A10	GCE Applied Art & Design Advanced & Additional AS
	A11	Art
	A12	Painting
	A13	Sculpture
	A14	Art and Crafts
	A15	Art and Design
	A16	Art With Art History
1	A17	History of Art
1	A18	History & Appreciation of Art
1	A19	Study of Visual Art
1	A20	Art and Design -Fine Art
1	A21	Accounting
	A22	Principles of Accounts
1	A23	Fine Árt
	A24	Accounting and Finance
	A25	Administration
1	A26	Application of Number
	A27	Applied Art and Design
	A28	OCR National Certificate in Art & Design
	A29	EDI level 3 Certificate in Accounting (IAS)
	A30	Anthropology
	A31	Agricultural Science
	A32	Agricultural Economics
	A32 A33	Agriculture
	A33 A34	Make-up artist
	A34 A35	NVQ Level 3 in Accounting
	A35 A36	EDI level 3 certificate in Accounting
	A36 A37	-
		Animal Care
	A38	OCR National Extended Diploma in Art & Design
	A39	OCR National Diploma in Art & Design
·		

A40	Art History (Principal Subject)
A41	Archaeology
A42	Algebra
A43	Computer Arts and Animation
A45	AAT Level 3 Diploma in Accounting (QCF)
A51	Anatomy Physiology And Health
A60	Art & Design Unendorsed
A61	
	Art & Design - Textiles
A62	Art & Design - Graphics
A63	Art & Design - Photography
A64	Art & Design - 3D Studies
A65	Art and Design (Fashion and Clothing) (QCF)
A66	Art & Design - Fashion/textile
A67	Art & Design Lens Based Imagery (Principal Subject)
A68	Art & Design-Film & Video
A69	Art & Design-Crit/Hist.Studies
A80	Arabic
A81	Afrikaans
A82	Amharic
A83	Classical Arabic
A83 A84	Modern Arabic
A84 A85	
	Armenian
A86	Classical Armenian
A87	Albanian
A88	Asante
A89	Asian Arts
A90	Aice Diploma
A91	Astronomy
A93	Aviation Operations
B01	Double Bass
B02	E Flat Bass
B03	Bassoon
B04	Jazz Bassoon
B05	Baritone
B05 B06	Jazz Baritone
B07	Jazz Doublebass
B08	B Flat Bass
B09	Business With Mathematics
B10	Business and Law
B11	Biology
B12	Nuffield Biology
B13	Human Biology
B14	Social Biology
B15	Human/Social Biology
B16	Biology with Practical (Singapore)
B17	AQA Baccalaureate
B18	AQA Enrichment
B19	Biology Combined With Chemistry
B20	Bio-technology
B20 B21	
	Botany Brainet Botany
B22	Project Botany
B23	Biochemistry
B24	Biological Sciences
B25	Biosciences
B26	Biological and Health Science
B27	Biophysical Sciences
B28	Biological & Biomedical Sciences
B29	Bonus
B31	British Constitution
B32	Business Studies Combined With Humanities
B39	Business and Professional Studies
B40	Business Economics
B40 B41	Business Studies
B41 B42	
 042	Business Organisation

B43	Business Administration
B44	Business and Finance
B45	Business
B46	business studies and economics
B47	Applied Business
B48	Business Administration
B49	Business Environment
B50	Business Management
B51	Building Construction
B52	Built Environment
B53	Building Studies
B54	Building Technology
B55	Building & Architectural Techn
B56	Building Services
B57	GCE Applied Business Advanced and Additional AS
B58	Business With English
B59	Business & Technology
B60	Beauty Therapy
B80	Bemba
B81	
B82	Bengali
	Bulgarian
B83	Burmese
B84	Bahasa
B85	SI Bosnian A1
B86	My Basque
B87	SI Brazilian Std
B91	OCR National Cert. in Business
B92	OCR National Dip. in Business
B93	OCR National Ext. Dip. in Business
B94	B/Russian A1
C01	Cello
C02	Jazzcello
C03	Clarinet
C04	Jazzclarinet
C05	B Flat Cornet
C06	E Flat Soprano Cornet
C07	Jazz Cornet
C08	Criminology And Sociology
C10	Certificate in the Arts
C11	Chemistry
C12	Nuffield Chemistry
C13	Chemistry B (Salters)
C14	Childcare
C15	Chemistry with Practical (Singapore)
C16	Chemistry A
C17	Communication & Culture
C18	Calculus
C19	Chemical Process Tech.
C20	Computer Games & 3D Animation
C21	Computer Science
C22	Computer Studies
C23	Computer Science Endorsement
C23	Computer Science Endorsement
C24 C25	Computer Awareness
C25 C26	
C26 C27	Computer Programming
	Comparative Government & Politics (principal subject)
C28	Computer Aided Arch. & Des.
C29	Classical Heritage (Principal Subject)
C30	Creative & Media
C31	Classical Civilisation
C32	Jact Classical Civilisation
C33	Classical Studies
C34	Classical Civ & History
C35	Classics Ancient History
•	

C36	Classics Latin
C37	Criminal Justice and Policing Studies
C38	Creative Media Production (Games Development)
C39	Critical and Contextual Studies in Art
C40	Critical Thinking
C41	Craft
C42	Pottery
C43	Integrated Craftwork
C44	Craft And Design
C45	Craft - Printing
C46	Craft - Embroidery
C47	Craft Design & Technology
C48	Chemical and Biological Sciences
C49	Creative Design
C50	Commercial Studies
C51	Communication Studies
C52	Commerce
C53	Construction
C54	Construction/Built Environment
C55	Professional Cookery
C56	Cemetery And Crematorium Management
C57	Children'S Play Learning & Dev (Early Yrs Ed)
C58	Child, Adolescent & Family Studies
C60	Creative Media Production & Technology (Qcf)
C61	Computations Endorsement
C62	General & Communication
C64	Service Industries
C65	Communication Skills
C66	Cornish
C67	Creative Media Production Television And Film
C68	Process Control
C69	Control System
C70	China Studies in English
C71	Ceramics
C79	Catalan
C80	Catalan
C81	Chinese Classical Chinese
C82 C83	Classical Chinese
C83 C84	Modern Chinese Modern Standard Chinese
C84 C85	Mandarin Chinese
C85 C86	Chinese with Translation
C86 C87	
C87 C88	Chinese History Chinese Language & Literature
C89	Crinese Language & Literature Croatian
C90	Chile & Pac.
C90 C91	Czech
C92	Classical Language
C92 C93	Caring
C93 C94	China Studies in English
C95	Media and Cultural Studies
C96	Mandarin (Simplified)
C90 C97	Chinese (Traditional)
C98	Chinese (Simplified)
C99	Children and Young Peoples Workforce
D01	Drum Kit
D01	Snare Drum
D10	Pre-U Diploma
D10	Technical Drawing
D12	Geometric/Mechanical Drawing
D12 D13	Geometric/Engineering Drawing
D13 D14	Geometric/Building Drawing
D14 D15	Technical/Engineering Drawing
D15 D16	Engineering Drawing
טיש	

D17	Decision Mathematics
D18	Draughtsmanship
D21	Design
D22	Design And Technology
D23	Craft and Technology Design
D24	Communication & Imp. Design
D25	Design & Tech. Product Design (3D Design)
D26	Design & Tech. Product Design (Textiles)
D27	Design And Manufacture
	-
D31	Domestic Science
D32	Dress
D41	Dance
D42	Drama and Theatre Arts
D43	Drama
D44	Drama and Theatre Studies
D50	Distribution
D61	Design & Tech:Food Technology
D62	Design and Tech:Product Design
D63	DesignTEC:Systems Tec
D64	Design & Communication Graphics
D65	Des & Tec. Resistant Materials
D66	Design & Tech. Product Design
D81	Danish
D82	Dutch
D83	Dhivehi
D84	SI Dzongkha A1
D91	OCR National Cert. in Design
	-
D92	OCR National Dip. in Design
D93	OCR National Ext. Dip. in Design
E01	Euphonium
E02	Jazzeuphonium
E10	Extended Project
E11	English Literature
E12	English Language & Literature
E13	English
E14	English Language
E15	English for Speakers of Other Languages
E13	
	(Camb. Assess.) Certificate of Advanced English (CAE)
E17	(Camb. Assess.) Certificate of Proficiency English (CPE)
E18	English and Humanities
E19	English and Creative Writing
E20	Literature in English (Principal Subject)
E21	Economics
E22	Economics and Business (Nuff)
E23	Mathematics for Engineering
E24	Math Techniques & Applications For Engineers
E25	Economic and Public Affairs
E26	Economic and Political Studies
E27	Economics and Business
E28	English and Education
E29	Education and Humanities
E30	English Language & Linguistics
E31	Engineering
E32	Engineering Science
E32	Engineering Drawing and Design
E34	Elements of Engineering Design
E35	Manufacturing & Product Development
E36	Manufacturing & Product Design
E37	English and Media
E38	Measurement & Control Engineering
E39	Engineering (Spec: Electrical/Mechanical)
E41	Electronic Systems
E42	Electronics Endorsement
E43	Electronics

1	
E45	E-Commerce
E46	Maths And Engineering
E47	Event, Protocol And Institutional Relations
E51	Environmental Science
E52	Environmental Studies
E53	Social & Environmental Biology
	67
E54	Environmental Management
E55	ENV. AND SOC.
E56	Ecology And Environmental Studies
E61	Embroidery
E62	Engineering Design
E63	Engineering and Technology
E64	Mechanical Engineering
E67	Civil Engineering
E68	Engineering Practice
E71	European Community
E73	
	Ecology
E74	European Studies
E80	Enterprise, Employability & Personal Finance
E81	Estonian
E82	Fante
E91	Education
E92	Education, Training and Support
E93	Education With English & History
F01	Fiddle
F02	Scottish Traditional Fiddle
F02 F03	Flute
F04	Jazzflute
F05	Flugelhorn
F06	Jazz Fulgelhorn
F07	Jazz Fiddle
F11	Fashion & Textiles
F12	IFS-Services Practice
F13	Certificate in Financial Studies
F14	Diploma in Financial Studies
F15	
	Foundations of Advanced Mathematics (MEI)
F16	Level 4 Diploma in Foundation Studies (Art, Design & Media)
F17	Level 3 Diploma in Fashion Retail
F18	Diploma in Foundation Studies (Art & Design)
F19	Diploma in Foundation Studies (Art Design & Media)
F20	Further Mathematics (Additional)
F21	Film Studies
F22	Fabrication and Welding
F23	Data Analysis
F24	Dynamics
F25	Mathematical Principles in Personal Finance
F30	Fashion Design and Manufacture
F31	Food preparation and cooking
F50	Model Making: TV and Film
F81	French
F82	Fijian
F83	Finnish
F84	Finnish Language
F85	Finnish Literature
F86	Filipin A: Literature
G01	Guitar
G02	Jazzguitar
G03	Plectrum Guitar
G10	Georgian A1
G11	Geography
G12	Economic Geography
G13	'School Council' Geography
G14	Physical Geography
G14 G15	Human Geography
 010	

1 -	
G16	Global Perspectives & Independent Research
G17	Global Perspectives
G18	Global Development
G21	Geology
G31	Government & Politics
G32	British Government & Politics
G33	Govt: Pol and Econ (European Un)
G40	Art & Design (Graphic Comm) (Principal Subject)
G41	Graphic Communication
G42	Technical Graphics
G43	Applied Engineering Graphics
G44	Graphics
G45	Graphic Design
G51	General Studies
G81	German
G82	Gaelic
G83	
	Gaelic (as a first language)
G84	Gaelic (as a second language)
G85	Gujarati
G86	Galician
G91	Greek
G92	Modern Greek
G93	Greek Literature
G94	Greek & Greek History
G95	Greek Literature & History
G96	Classical Greek
H01	Frenchhorn
H02	Pedal Harp
H03	Non-Pedal Harp
H04	Jazzfrenchhorn
H05	Tenorhorn
H06	Jazz Pedal Harp
H07	Jazz Tenor Horn
H08	Harp
H09	Horn
H10	Human Rights
H11	History
H12	British Econ. & Social History
H13	Economic History
H14	Economic & Social History
H15	Greek and Roman History
H16	History & Arch. Roman Britain
H17	Political History
H18	History A
H19	History B
H20	Hypothesis Testing
H21	Ancient History
H22	Jact Ancient History
H23	Ancient History & Literature
H24	Hist. Africa
H25	Hist. Americas
H26	Hist. E. Asia
H27	Hist. Europe
H28	Hist. W. Asia
H29	U.S. History
H30	Health
H31	Home Economics
H32	Fabric & Fashion
H33	Food & Nutrition
H34	Family & Society
H35	Home & Social Science
H36	Home & Community Studies
H37	Home Econ.(Dress & Fabrics)
H38	Hospitality and Catering
1	

ГТ		
	H39	Hospitality
	H40	Hair & Beauty Studies
	H41	Horticultural Science
	H42	Horse Knowledge and Care
	H43	Horse Riding
		•
	H44	Health Care Science
	H45	European History
	H46	Mediaeval History
	H47	Modern History
	H48	Historical Studies
	H49	Hafaz Al-Quran
	H50	Health and Social Studies
	H51	Health and Social Services
	H52	Healthcare Practitioners
	H53	Health and Social Care
	H54	GCE Health & Social Care Advanced & Additional AS
	H55	Health Care
	H56	BHS Level 3 Certificate in Stage 3 Horse Knowledge & Care
	H57	BHS Know & Care Rid.
	H58	BHS Level 3 Preliminary Teacher's Certificate (Equine Coach)
	H59	Health Studies: Biosciences
	H60	Applied Health & Social Care Adv & Add AS
	H62	E Flat Horn
	H63	Harpsichord
	H65	Hearing Aid Audiology
	H71	
		OCR Nat. Cert. Health, Soc. Care
	H72	OCR Nat. Dip. Health, Soc. Care
	H73	OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Health, Soc. Care
	H74	Health
	H81	Hebrew
	H82	Classical Hebrew
	H83	Modern Hebrew
	H84	Biblical Hebrew
	H90	Beg. Hindi
	H91	Hindi
	H92	Hungarian
	H93	Hinduism
	H94	Hispanic Std
	H95	Hotel and Catering
	H96	SI Hiskcon Bistu
	H97	Health Fitness and Complementary Studies
	H98	Health and Food Technology
	110	Maths.Sets
	110	
		Industrial Studies
	112	Industrial Plant Support
	113	Malay B
	114	Maths.Discrete
	115	OCR iPro Certificate
	l16	OCR iPro Diploma
	117	GCE Applied ICT Advanced & Additional AS
	118	Applied Information and Communication Technology
	119	Information Tec
	120	Info. and Comm. Technology
	120	Information Technology
	122	Information Tech & Business
	123	Information Processing
	124	Information Studies
	125	Information Systems
	126	International Affairs
	127	International Trade
	128	Imp. own Learning/Performance
	129	OCR National Certificate in ICT
	130	OCR National Diploma in ICT
	130	
		National Extended Diploma in ICT

132 Information and Office Management 137 Maths.Series 140 OCR Cert. Media Users 142 OCR Dip. Media Users 170 Trade Union Organising & Representation 180 India Studies 181 Itrish 182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Ioelandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 Irakitut 189 Malayalam A1 381 Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electroic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 2 Communication K20 Level 2 Communication K21 Level 3 Communication K22 Level 3 Communication K23 Level 3 Communication K24 Level 4 Communication K35 Level	r 1		
140 OCR Cert. Media Users 142 OCR Dip. Media Users 170 Trade Union Organising & Representation 180 Inish 181 Insin 182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Icelandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 ITGS 189 Malayalam A1 Japanese Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazziglatkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporanykeyboard K14 Level 1 Vorking with Others K15 Certificate of Personal Effectiveness K16 Cartificate of Personal Effectiveness K17 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Application of Number K24 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Communication K24 Level 4 Application of Number K35 Level 3 Communication K24 Level 4 Application of Number K31 Level 4 Communication K24 Certification of Number K33 Level 3 Communication K44 Critication of Number K33 <td> </td> <td>132</td> <td>•</td>		132	•
I42 OCR Dip. Media Users I70 Trade Union Organising & Representation I80 India Studies I81 Irish I82 Italian I83 Islam I84 Icelandic I85 Ipbo I86 Indonesian I87 Inuktitut I88 ITGS I89 Malayalarn A1 Jazzdijtalkeyboards KO Jazzdijtalkeyboards KO K01 Digitalkeyboards K03 Yamahaconternporarykeyboard K11 Level I Communication K11 Level I Communication K12 Level I Communication K2 Level 2 Communication K2 Level 3 Communication K2 Level 3 Communication K31 Level 3 Communication K42 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Communication K42 Level 4 Communication K43 Level 4 Communication K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communica			
170 Trade Union Organising & Representation 180 India Studies 181 Irish 182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Icelandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 IrIGS 189 Malayalam A1 Japanese Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdijtalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Communication K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Communication K13 Level 1 T K14 Catificate of Personal Effectiveness K16 KAZAHSTAN K21 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 2 Working with Others K22 Level 3 Application of Number K23 Level 4 Application of Number K24 Level 3 Application of Number K35 Level 4 Communication K41			
180 India Studies 181 Irish 182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Celandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 ITGS 189 Malayalam A1 188 ITGS 189 Malayalam A1 188 ITGS 189 Malayalam A1 180 Jazzdijtalkeyboards K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdijtalkeyboards K03 Yamahaconternporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K11 Level I Communication K12 Level I Communication K13 Level 2 Communication K22 Level 3 Communication K31 Level 3 Communication K43 Level 4 Application of Number K44 Critical Thinking K4			
181 Irish 182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Icolandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 Indonesian 189 Malayalam A1 J81 Japanese K01 Digitalleyboards K02 Jazzdigitalleyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K10 Level IVorking with Others K11 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 1 Application of Number K14 Level 2 Application of Number K21 Level 2 Application of Number K22 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Communication K31 Level 3 Communication K32 Level 3 T K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication Number K43 Level 4 Application of Number K43 Level 3 Communication K44 Critical Thinking K4			
182 Italian 183 Islam 184 Icelandic 185 Ipbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 Malayalam A1 Jata Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdijtalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K11 Level I Communication K12 Level I Communication K13 Level 2 Paplication of Number K21 Level 2 Application of Number K22 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Communication K34 Level 4 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Communication K41 Level 4 Communication K42 Level 4 Communication K43 Level 4 Communication K44 Creation Finking K45 Oral Communication Gatahlig K46			
83 Islam 184 Icelandic 185 Igbo 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 Incose 189 Malayalam A1 JB1 Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Application of Number K12 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 1 Application of Number K14 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 2 Working with Others K22 Level 2 Working with Others K23 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Morking with Others K31 Level 3 Application of Number K32 Level 4 Communication K42 Level 3 Application of Number K43 Level 4 T K44 Critication (Gaidhlig) K45 Oral Communication K44 Criticat Thinking K45 Oral Communication			
84 leadic 185 Indonesian 186 Indonesian 187 Inuktitut 188 ITGS 189 Malayalam A1 Japanese Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzügitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Communication K13 Level 1 Communication K14 Level 2 Communication K20 Level 2 Application of Number K21 Level 2 Communication K22 Level 2 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 4 Communication K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication K46 Oral Communication K48 Reviewing and E			Italian
IB5 Igbo IB6 Indonesian IB7 Inuktitut IB8 Malayalam A1 J31 Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K14 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 1 Communication K14 Evel 2 Communication K22 Level 2 Communication K23 Level 2 Communication K24 Level 2 Communication K33 Level 3 Communication K34 Level 4 Communication K32 Level 3 Communication K33 Level 4 Application of Number K34 Level 4 Application of Number K33 Level 4 Communication K42 Level 4 Communication K43 Level 4 Application of Number K44 Critical Trinking K45 Oral Communication K46 Oral C		183	Islam
IB6 Indonesian IB7 Inuktitut IB8 ITGS IB9 Malayalam A1 Japanese Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Personal Effectiveness K16 KAZAKHSTAN K20 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 2 Application of Number K22 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 3 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Communication K24 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Communication K41 Level 3 Communication K42 Level 4 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Communication K44 Critical Thinking K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication Gaidhlig) K47 Planning and Organising K4		184	Icelandic
IB7 Inuktitut IB8 ITGS IB9 Malayalam A1 J81 Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication of Number K12 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 1 Application of Number K14 Level 2 Application of Number K20 Level 2 Application of Number K21 Level 2 Application of Number K22 Level 2 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Application of Number K34 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 4 Application of Number K34 Level 3 Communication K42 Level 4 Application of Number K43 Level 4 Application of Number K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication K48 Reviewing		185	
Image:		186	Indonesian
IB9 Malayalam A1 JB1 Japanese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Vorking with Others K12 Level 1 Optication of Number K13 Level 1 Optication of Number K14 Certificate of Personal Effectiveness K16 KAZAKHSTAN K20 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 2 Communication K22 Level 2 Application of Number K23 Level 3 Communication K33 Level 3 IT K34 Level 3 IT K41 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Application of Number K42 Level 4 Application of Number K43 Level 4 Application of Number K44 Critical Thinking K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication K46 Oral Communication Gaidhlig) K47 Planning and Organising K48 Reviewing and Evaluating K49 Using Information Technology K51 Using Information		187	Inuktitut
J81 Japańese K01 Digitalkeyboards K02 Jazzdigitalkeyboards K03 Yamahacontemporarykeyboard K04 Electronic Keyboard K10 Level 1 Working with Others K11 Level 1 Communication K12 Level 1 Application of Number K13 Level 1 K15 Certificate of Personal Effectiveness K16 KAZAKHSTAN K20 Level 2 Working with Others K21 Level 2 Communication K22 Level 2 Communication K23 Level 3 Communication K34 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Application of Number K34 Level 3 Application of Number K33 Level 3 Application of Number K34 Level 3 Application of Number K43 Level 4 Communication K44 Critical Thinking K45 Oral Communication K46 Oral Communication K47 Planning and Organising K48 Reviewing and Levaluating K49 Using Information K50 Using Information K51 Using Information K52 Working with Others K5		188	ITGS
K01DigitalkeyboardsK02JazzdigitalkeyboardsK03YamahacontemporarykeyboardK04Electronic KeyboardK04Electronic KeyboardK11Level 1 Working with OthersK11Level 1 CommunicationK12Level 1 Application of NumberK13Level 1 TK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 Working with OthersK22Level 2 Application of NumberK23Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 Application of NumberK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Application of NumberK43Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Varial InformationK55Critical ThinkingK66Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and OrganisingK59Vorking with OthersK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and Organi		189	Malayalam A1
K02JažzdigiálkeyboardsK03YamahacontemporarykeyboardK04Electronic KeyboardK10Level 1K11Level 1K12Level 1K13Level 1K14Level 1K15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2K21Level 2K21Level 2K33Level 2K34Level 2K35Level 2K36Level 3K46KAZAKHSTANK21Level 2K33Level 3K34Level 3K35Level 3K36Level 3K37Level 3K37Level 3K47Planing and of NumberK33Level 3K48Critication of NumberK44Critication of NumberK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planing and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planing and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with		J81	Japanese
K03YamaħacontémporarykeyboardK04Electronic KeyboardK10Level 1 Working with OthersK11Level 1 CommunicationK12Level 1 Aplication of NumberK13Level 1 TK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 Working with OthersK22Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Working with OthersK34Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 4 Application of NumberK33Level 4 Application of NumberK33Level 4 Application of NumberK34Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using InformationK50Using InformationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK61Using NumberK62Working with		K01	Digitalkeyboards
K04Electronic KeyboardK10Level 1 Working with OthersK11Level 1 Application of NumberK12Level 1 TK15Cortificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 Working with OthersK22Level 2 CommunicationK23Level 2 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK22Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 CommunicationK34Level 3 CommunicationK35Level 3 CommunicationK36Level 3 Mplication of NumberK33Level 4 Application of NumberK33Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 CommunicationK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using Information TechnologyK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written Communicat		K02	Jazzdigitalkeyboards
K10Level 1 Working with OthersK11Level 1 Application of NumberK12Level 1 1TK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK23Level 2 Application of NumberK24Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 CommunicationK33Level 3 CommunicationK44Certification of NumberK33Level 3 TK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using NumberK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK54 <t< td=""><td></td><td>K03</td><td>Yamahacontemporarykeyboard</td></t<>		K03	Yamahacontemporarykeyboard
K10Level 1 Working with OthersK11Level 1 Application of NumberK12Level 1 1TK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Working with OthersK34Level 3 CommunicationK35Level 3 CommunicationK34Level 3 CommunicationK35Level 3 Application of NumberK36Level 3 Application of NumberK37Level 4 Application of NumberK48Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using NumberK54Written CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Review		K04	
K11Level 1 CommunicationK12Level 1 Application of NumberK13Level 1 ITK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 Vorking with OthersK22Level 2 Application of NumberK23Level 2 CommunicationK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Application of NumberK34Level 3 Application of NumberK35Level 4 Application of NumberK44Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Critical ThinkingK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK58Reviewing and ParaluatingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Straphical InformationK50Using NumberK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Communicati		K10	
K12Level 1 Application of NumberK13Level 1 ITK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Vorking with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK23Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 Working with OthersK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Application of NumberK34Level 3 Application of NumberK35Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using NumberK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Scraphical InformationK60Using NumberK51Using NumberK55Written CommunicationK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63			•
K13Level 1 ITK15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK33Level 4 ITK41Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK51Using Straphical InformationK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK58K58K58Keiten CommunicationK59Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication			
K15Certificate of Personal EffectivenessK16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK23Level 3 ITK30Level 3 CommunicationK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 ITK33Level 4 CommunicationK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 TK43Level 4 TK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Oral CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Oral CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Comm			
K16KAZAKHSTANK20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Information TechnologyK62Working with OthersK63Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K64Oral Communi			
K20Level 2 Working with OthersK21Level 2 Application of NumberK22Level 2 ITK30Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 Application of NumberK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Using Information TechnologyK51Using Information TechnologyK51Using Caraphical InformationK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using InformationK55Written CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Infor			
K21Level 2 CommunicationK22Level 2 ITK30Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 4 CommunicationK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using InformationK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK61Using InformationK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Commu		K20	Level 2 Working with Others
K23Level 2 ITK30Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67A		K21	•
K23Level 2 ITK30Level 3 Working with OthersK31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 CommunicationK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK54Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK61Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK61Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written Commun		K22	Level 2 Application of Number
K31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK51Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Working with OthersK50Using InformationK51Using Graphical InformationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written Comm		K23	
K31Level 3 CommunicationK32Level 3 Application of NumberK33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral CommunicationK47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK51Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK52Working with OthersK53Critical ThinkingK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Working with OthersK50Using InformationK51Using Graphical InformationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written Comm		K30	Level 3 Working with Others
K33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Accessing InformationK65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information		K31	
K33Level 3 ITK41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Straphical InformationK56Oral CommunicationK57Working with OthersK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK51Using InformationK62Working with OthersK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Kritten CommunicationK64Accessing InformationK65Accessing InformationK66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating Informa		K32	Level 3 Application of Number
K41Level 4 CommunicationK42Level 4 Application of NumberK43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Oral CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Oral CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using NumberK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information		K33	
K43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK51Using StraheitK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using InformationK60Using InformationK60Using InformationK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information		K41	
K43Level 4 ITK44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information		K42	Level 4 Application of Number
K44Critical ThinkingK45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK51Using Craphical InformationK52Working with OthersK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information		K43	
K45Oral CommunicationK46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Graphical InformationK62Working with OthersK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing Information			
K46Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using Graphical InformationK55Critical ThinkingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing Information			-
K47Planning and OrganisingK48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Information TechnologyK61Using InformationK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K48Reviewing and EvaluatingK49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written CommunicationK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK66Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K49Using Graphical InformationK50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K50Using Information TechnologyK51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Providing/Creating InformationK65Providing/Creating InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			5 S
K51Using NumberK52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral CommunicationK65Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK64Accessing InformationK66Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK68Providing/Creating Information			
K52Working with OthersK53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K53Written CommunicationK54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K54Written Comms GaidhligK55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K55Critical ThinkingK56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written CommunicationK66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K56Oral CommunicationK57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K57Planning and OrganisingK58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			5
K58Reviewing and EvaluatingK59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K59Using Graphical InformationK60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K60Using Information TechnologyK61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K61Using NumberK62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K62Working with OthersK63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K63Written CommunicationK64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K64Oral Communication (Gaidhlig)K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K65Written Communication (Gaidhlig)K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K66Accessing InformationK67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K67Accessing InformationK68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K68Providing/Creating InformationK69Providing/Creating Information			
K69 Providing/Creating Information			

K73	Level 3 Improving Own Learning and Performance
K74	Level 4 Improving Own Learning and Performance
K75	Working Co-operatively with Others
K76	Reviewing Co-operative Contribution
K77	Reviewing Co-operative Contribution
K80	Khmer A: Literature
K81	Korean
K82	Knowledge and Inquiry
K83	Kurdish A: Literature
K90	Level 4 Wider Key Skills Problem Solving
K91	Level 1 Problem Solving
K92	Level 2 Problem Solving
K93	Level 3 Problem Solving
K94	Level 4 Problem Solving
L10	Legal Professions
L11	Law
L12	Constitutional Law
L13	Gen. Principles of English Law
L14	Business Law
L15	Criminal Justice
L21	
	Logic
L49	GCE Leisure Studies Advanced & Additional AS
L50	Leisure and Recreation
L51	Land-based Occupations (Arig/e)
L52	Leisure and Tourism
L56	Land Use
L57	Environmental & Land Based Studies
L58	Land-Based Studies
L59	Landscape Design
L61	Links module
L81	Latin
L82	Latin with Roman History
L83	Latin Literature
L84	Latin Literature & History
L85	Literature, History and Social Science
L86	Language and Literature
L87	Literary Stud Comb With Sci And Soc Sci
L88	Literary Studies Combined With Social Science
L89	Literature & History
L91	Latvian
L92	Lithuanian
L93	Lozi
L94	Luganda
L95	Lunda
L96	Luo
M09	Marine Surveying
M09 M10	Mongolian A1
M10	
	Mathematics
M12	MEI Mathematics
M13	SMP Mathematics
M14	Use of Mathematics
	Higher Mathematics
M15	
M16	OCR National Cert. in Media
	OCR National Cert. in Media OCR National Dip. in Media
M16	
M16 M17	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics
M16 M17 M18 M19	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media
M16 M17 M18 M19 M20	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media Pure Maths with Further Maths
M16 M17 M18 M19 M20 M21	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media Pure Maths with Further Maths Pure Mathematics
M16 M17 M18 M19 M20 M21 M22	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media Pure Maths with Further Maths Pure Mathematics Pure & Applied Mathematics
M16 M17 M18 M19 M20 M21 M22 M23	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media Pure Maths with Further Maths Pure Mathematics Pure & Applied Mathematics Pure Maths. & Statistics
M16 M17 M18 M19 M20 M21 M22	OCR National Dip. in Media Mathematics & Statistics OCR National Ext. Dip. in Media Pure Maths with Further Maths Pure Mathematics Pure & Applied Mathematics

Г	
M26	Pure Maths with Mechanics
M27	Further Pure Maths & Mechanics
M28	Further Maths(add)(mei)
M29	Use of Mathematics
M23 M30	Mechanical Mathematics
M31	Additional Mathematics
M32	SMP Additional Mathematics
M33	Applied Mathematics
M34	MEI Applied Mathematics
M35	Further Mathematics
M36	SMP Further Mathematics
M37	MEI Further Mathematics
M38	Applied Maths. & Statistics
M39	Maths with Applications
M40	Using and Applying Statistics
M41	Mathematics (I)
M42	Mathematics (I)
M43	Mathematics (III)
M44	Mathematics (IV)
M45	Mathematics (V)
M46	Maths. (Mechanics with Stats)
M47	Mathematics (Statistics)
M48	Maths 1 Step
M49	Maths 2 Step
M50	Media Studies
M51	Modern Studies
M52	Maths Step 3
M53	Media/Communications
M54	Working with Algebraic and Graphical Techniques
M54	
	Modelling with Calculus
M56	Manufacturing
M57	Marketing
M58	Using and Applying Decision Mathematics
M59	Using Algebra Functions and Graphs
M60	Motor Vehicle Maintenance
M61	Metalwork
M62	Silver Metalwork
M63	Making Connections in Mathematics
M64	Handling and Interpreting Data
M65	Applied Mechanics
M66	Mechanics
M67	Solving Problems in Shape and Space
M67 M68	Theoretical Mechanics
	Mechatronics
M69	
M70	Media Comm. and Production
M71	Music
M72	General Music
M73	Practical Music
M74	Theoretical Music
M75	Musical Appreciation
M76	History & App. Of Music
M77	Music & Musicianship
M78	Music Technology
M79	Music Composition
M80	Calculating Finances
M80 M81	Malay
M82	Malay Maltese
M83	Marathi
M84	Macedonian
M85	Malayalam
M86	Maori
M87	Making Sense of Data
M88	Working in 2 and 3 Dimensions
M89	Managing Money

M90	Additional Mathematics
M91	Management Information Studies
M92	Management
M93	Management Studies
M94	Music Theory Level 6
M95	Music Practical Level 6
M96	Music Theory Level 7
M97	Music Practical Level 7
M98	Music Theory Level 8
M99	Music Practical Level 8
N11	Navigation
N12	•
N12	Cache theory
	Cache practical
N14	CACHE Diploma in Child Care and Education
N15	CACHE Certificate in Child Care and Education
N16	CACHE Award in Child Care and Education
N17	L3 Diploma in Early Years Education and Care
N18	Children's Care, Learning and Development
N20	Nutrition
N21	Nutrition. Sc.
N31	Nuffield Mathematics
N32	Nuffield Further Mathematics
N55	Nursing and Health Care
N56	Nursing and Midwifery
N57	Nursing & Social Care
N58	Nursing and Health Related Occupations
N59	Nursing, Health and Science
N60	Nursing, Midwifery and Health Studies
N81	Norwegian
N82	Ndebele
N83	Ndonga
N84	Nepali
N85	Beginner Nynorsk
N86	Nepal Studies
011	Occupational Therapy
012	
	Osteopathic Sciences & Health Care
013	Osteopathy
021	Oboe
022	Jazzoboe
O31	Organ
032	Electronic Organ
P01	Tuned Percussion
P02	Piano
P03	Jazzpiano
P04	Pianoaccompanying
P05	Orchestral Percussion
P06	Percussion
P10	Literature and Performance
P11	Physics
P12	Nuffield Physics
P13	Physics and Mathematics
P14	Physics and Chemistry
P15	Proteomics
P16	Project Work
P17	Pharmaceutical Chemistry
P18	Essentials of Modern Physics
P19	Physics with Practical (Singapore)
P20	Physics B (Advancing Physics)
P20 P21	Physical Science
P22	Nuffield Physical Science
P23	Physics A
P24	Philosophy & Theology (Principal Subject)
P25	Physics And Engineering
P30	Political Science

P31 Political Studies P32 Practical P33 Practical P34 Politics P35 Painting and Decorating: Supervision P39 Psychology P41 Psychology P42 Psychology P43 Psychology P44 Psychology P45 Physiology P44 Psychology P44 Physiology P45 Physiology P46 Physiology P47 Physiology P48 Protography P61 Photography P62 Petroming Arts P63 Parformance Studies P64 Petroscopy P65 Petroscopy P66 Partical Physical Education Arts P71 Physical Education Arts P73 Sports Studies P74 Sports Studies P75 Sport Studies P76 Sport Studies	1	
P33 Practical P34 Politics P35 Painting and Decorating: Supervision P36 Psychology And Sociology P40 Psychology And Sociology P41 Psychology And Sociology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P45 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public Afairs P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 At and Design Printmaking P55 Apticat Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performing Ats P63 Performing Ats P64 Cert Speach & Drama Perf Study P67 Sports Studies P72 P.F. (Sports Studies) P74 Sports Studies P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Clause P77 Pariabi P83 Performing Ats P84 Porota	P31	Political Studies
P33 Practical P34 Politics P35 Painting and Decorating: Supervision P36 Psychology And Sociology P40 Psychology And Sociology P41 Psychology And Sociology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P45 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public Afairs P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 At and Design Printmaking P55 Apticat Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performing Ats P63 Performing Ats P64 Cert Speach & Drama Perf Study P67 Sports Studies P72 P.F. (Sports Studies) P74 Sports Studies P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Clause P77 Pariabi P83 Performing Ats P84 Porota	P32	Peace & Con. St.
P34 Politics P35 Painting and Decorating: Supervision P39 Psychology And Sociology P41 Psychology And Sociology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P45 Axdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public Affairs P52 Public Affairs P53 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P63 Performing Arts P63 Performing Arts P64 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science P74 Sports Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P75 Sports Science, Physical Education P86 Portuguese P86 Schreican Portuguese P87 Pashto P88		
P35 Painting and Decorating: Supervision P39 Psychology And Sociology P40 Psychology And Sociology P41 Psychology And Sociology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P45 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 At and Design Printmaking P65 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Pedorming Arts P63 Pedorming Arts P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Parforming Arts P68 Pedorming & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Studies P74 Sports Studies P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Studies P77 Sports Studies P78 Sports Studies P77 Sports Studies P78 Sports Studies P79 Sports Studies P76 Sports Stud		
P39 Psychology And Sociology P40 Psychology And Sociology P41 Psychology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P45 Astan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Astan Award of Personal Effectiveness P52 Public Affairs P53 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Petforming Ats P63 Performing Ats P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Ats P68 Petforming & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Studies P76 Sports Studies P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Ceince, Physical Education & Dietetics P76 Sportstotion Services		
P40 Psýchology P41 Psychology P42 Philosophy P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P60 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public Arfairs P63 Protok Practice Placement P53 Art and Design Phintmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performing Arts P63 Performing Arts P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science P74 Sports Science P75 Sports Science P76 Sports Science P77 Sports Science P78 Performing Arts P88 Panijabi P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 Sortrescience P8		
P41 Psychology P43 Physiology P43 Physiology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P50 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public and Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 Photography & Digital Imaging P60 Performance Studies P61 Photography P62 Performance Studies P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing Arts P67 Psical Education P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Steince P74 Sports Steince P75 Sport Steince P76 Sports Studies P77 Pasito P88 Polish P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 SAmerican Portuguese P87 Pashto P88 Philipin		
P42 Philosophi P43 Human Biology & Psychology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P50 Axdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public and Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P63 Performing A Traduction Arts P64 Cert Spech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing A traduction Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education A Dietetics P73 Sports Studies P74 Sports Studies P75 Sport Science P76 Sports Studies P75 Sport Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P76 Sport Science P76 Sport Science P76 Pariabi P87 Patito P88 Paniabi P84 Polich	P40	Psychology And Sociology
P43 Philosophip P44 Human Biology & Psychology P44 Human Biology & Psychology P50 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public And Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P63 Performing Atria P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Atria P68 Performing A Production Atris P71 Physical Education Atria P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Studies P74 Sports Studies P75 Sport Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P76 Sports Studies P76 Sports Science P77 Pariabi P88 Pariabi P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 Sort Science Sport Science P97 Pasitio	P41	Psychology
P44 Human Biology & Psychology P50 Asdan Award of Personal Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public Affairs P53 Prof. Practice Placement P54 Art and Design Printmaking P65 Art and Design Printmaking P66 Photography P61 Photography P62 Performance Studies P63 Performing Arts P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing Arts P67 Psysical Education P71 Psysical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P76 Sports and Physical Education P81 Persian P82 Patipian P83 Panjabi P84 Polish	P42	
P44Human Biology & PsychologyP50Axdan Avard of Personal EffectivenessP51Public and Social AdminP52Public AffairsP53Prof. Practice PlacementP59Art and Design PrintmakingP60Photography & Digital ImagingP61Photography & Digital ImagingP63Performing ArtsP64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing A Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports ScienceP75Sports Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports Science, Physical EducationP81PerjoinP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipiroP91OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96SchweldegeR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious StudiesR14TheologyR15Retail Management (NOF)R3Retail BusinessR4Retail BusinessR4Retail BusinessR4Retail BusinessR4Retail BusinessR4Retail BusinessR4Retail Busines		
P50 Asdan Awarf of Persional Effectiveness P51 Public and Social Admin P52 Public and Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P59 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography P62 Performance Studies P63 Performing Arts P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science. P74 Sports Science. P75 Sports Studies P76 Sports Studies P87 Patistian P88 Polith P84		
P51 Public and Social Admin P53 Prof. Practice Placement P53 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performance Studies P63 Performance Studies P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing A Production Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P74 Physical Education P73 Sports Science P74 Sports Studies P75 Sport Science, Physical Education P76 Sports Studies P77 Sport Science, Physical Education P88 Parisian P82 Classical Persian P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 S.American Portuguese P87 Pashto P88 Philipino P91 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P93 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P94 Public Services P95 Government & Public Organizations Servic		
P52 Public Affairs P53 Art and Design Printmaking P60 Photography P61 Photography P62 Performance Studies P63 Art and Design Printmaking P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perl Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science P74 Sports Studies P75 Sports and Physical Education & Dietetics P76 Sports and Physical Education P81 Persian P82 Polish P83 Panjabi P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 S.American Portuguese P87 Pasto P88 Philipino P91 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P92 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P93 Gore Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P94 Public Services & Allied Profeesions Q10		
P53 Prof. Practice Placement P53 Ant and Design Printmaking P60 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performing Ants P63 Performance Studies P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing A Production Ants P78 Portography P67 Visual and Performing A Production Ants P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Studies P75 Sport Science, Physical Education P81 Persian P82 Classical Persian P83 Parisian P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 S.American Portuguese P87 Pashto P88 Philipino P91 OCR Nat. Lett. Public Services P92 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P93 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P94 Public Services P95 Government & Public Organizations Services		Public and Social Admin
P59 Art and Design Printmaking P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performance Studies P63 Performance Studies P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P74 Sports and Physical Education P81 Persian P82 Classical Persian P83 Panjabi P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 S.American Portuguese P87 Pashto P88 Philipino P91 CCR Nat. Dip. Public Services P92 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P93 CR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P94 Public Services & Allied Professions Q10 Quantitative Methods R12 Christian Theology R14 Theology <	P52	Public Affairs
P59 Art and Design Printmaking P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P61 Photography & Digital Imaging P62 Performance Studies P63 Performance Studies P64 Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study P67 Visual and Performing Arts P68 Performing & Production Arts P71 Physical Education P72 P.E. (Sports Studies) P73 Sports Science, Physical Education & Dietetics P74 Sports and Physical Education P81 Persian P82 Classical Persian P83 Panjabi P84 Polish P85 Portuguese P86 S.American Portuguese P87 Pashto P88 Philipino P91 CCR Nat. Dip. Public Services P92 OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P93 CR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public Services P94 Public Services & Allied Professions Q10 Quantitative Methods R12 Christian Theology R14 Theology <	P53	Prof. Practice Placement
P60Photography & Digital ImagingP61PhotographyP62Performance StudiesP63Performance StudiesP64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing A Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S. American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious Moral PHLL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21Retail Management (NQF)R33Retail Management (NQF)R34Retail Management (NQF)R35Ratual AusardR41Retail Management (NQF)R34Retail Management (NQF)R35Ratual AusardR41Retail Management (NQF)R34Retail Management (NQF) </td <td></td> <td>Art and Design Printmaking</td>		Art and Design Printmaking
P61PhotographyP62Performing ArtsP63Performing ArtsP64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Socience, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical Education & DieteticsP77Sport Science, Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious, KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project ALCE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR33Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR51Retail BusinessR41Religious, Rober StudiesR51Retail BusinessR41Reusine<		
P62Performing ArtsP63Performance StudiesP64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing A Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports And Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQuantitative MethodsR11Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious KnowledgeR14Research Project ALCE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR33Retail Management (NQF)R34Retail Sustituit ServicesR35Ratial Sustituities ServicesR46Research Project ALCE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21Retail Management (NQF)R34Retail Management (NQF)R35Retail Management (NQF)R36Retail Management (NQF)R37Retail Sustituitive ServicesR41Retail Sustitu		
P63Performance StudiesP64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports StudiesP74Sports StudiesP75Sports StudiesP76Sports actione, Physical Education & DieteticsP776Sports act Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious KnowledgeR14Religious KnowledgeR14Research Project ALCE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR23Retail Management (NOF)R30Retail BusinessR41RussianR31Retail BusinessR31Retail BusinessR31Retail BusinessR33Retail BusinessR44RussianR35Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S33Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S34Alto SaxophoneS44A		
P64Cert Speech & Drama Perf StudyP67Visual and Performing ArtsP68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP94Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious KnowledgeR14Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21Retail Management (NOF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR41RussianR42RussianR42RussianR43RussianR441RussianR441RussianR441RussianR441RussianR441RussianR441RussianR441Russian <tr< td=""><td></td><td>5</td></tr<>		5
P67Visual and Performing & Production ArtsP68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports StudiesP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Alled ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14Religious KnowledgeR14RecordersR25Retail Management (NOF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR31Retail BusinessR31Retail AvardR31RussianR32RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P67Visual and Performing & Production ArtsP68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports StudiesP74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive Se	P64	Cert Speech & Drama Perf Study
P68Performing & Production ArtsP71Physical EducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports Studies)P74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Lett. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21Retail & Maragement (NQF)R31Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR41TheologyR11Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR33Retail & Distributive ServicesR34Rotal & Distributive ServicesR35R40R214Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail &	P67	
P71Ptysical ÉducationP72P.E. (Sports Studies)P73Sports StudiesP74Sports StudiesP75Sports and Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Cit. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public Services & Allied ProfessionsO10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious, Moral PHL StudiesR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive ServicesR44TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail & Distributive Services		
P72P.É. (Sports Studies)P73Sports ScienceP74Sports Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP75Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP94Public Services Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR33Retail & Distributive ServicesR34Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR41RussianR42RumanianR33Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR41RussianR42RussianR42RussianR43RussianR44RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR45RussianR		
P73Sports ScienceP74Sports StudiesP75Sport servicesP76Sports and Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S. American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21Retail & Distributive ServicesR28Retail & BusinessR40Resultant AwardR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR02RussianR03Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		•
P74Sports StudiesP75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public Services & Allied ProfessionsP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public StudiesR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious Moral PHIL StudiesR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR41RussianR42RumanianR32RumanianR33Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR41RussianR42RumanianR31Satophones (Bb And Eb)S02JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P75Sport Science, Physical Education & DieteticsP76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail A Distributive ServicesR41RussianR42RumanianR41RussianR42RumanianR42RumanianR43Resultant AwardR44RussianR45Rati BusinessR40Resultant AwardR41RussianR42RumanianR44Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P76Sports and Physical EducationP81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR23Retail BusinessR44Resultant AwardR45RumanianR45RumanianR46Resutant AwardR47Resign R44R46RumanianR46Statuet ServicesR47Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		Sports Studies
P81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR33Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR41RussianR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS05Singing	P75	Sport Science, Physical Education & Dietetics
P81PersianP82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR33Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR41RussianR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS05Singing	P76	Sports and Physical Education
P82Classical PersianP83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR30Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P83PanjabiP84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious Moral PHIL StudiesR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P84PolishP85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail BusinessR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR41RussianR42RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P85PortugueseP86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P86S.American PortugueseP87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		_
P87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail & Distributive ServicesR30Retail & Distributive ServicesR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		Portuguese
P87PashtoP88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail & Distributive ServicesR30Retail & Distributive ServicesR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Sazophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	P86	S.American Portuguese
P88PhilipinoP91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious StudiesR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	P87	
P91OCR Nat. Cert. Public ServicesP92OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P92OCR Nat. Dip. Public ServicesP93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		•
P93OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Public ServicesP94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02JazzsaxophoneS03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P94Public ServicesP95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P95Government & Public Organizations ServicesP96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
P96Public Services & Allied ProfessionsQ10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
Q10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	P95	Government & Public Organizations Services
Q10Quantitative MethodsR11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	P96	Public Services & Allied Professions
R11Religious StudiesR12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		Quantitative Methods
R12Christian TheologyR13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R13Religious KnowledgeR14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R14TheologyR15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R15Religious, Moral PHIL StudiesR16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R16Research Project AICE DiplomaR17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R17REF. PROJECT - IBR21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	R16	Research Project AICE Diploma
R21RecordersR28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R28Retail Management (NQF)R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R30Retail & Distributive ServicesR31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R31Retail BusinessR40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		• • •
R40Resultant AwardR81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R81RussianR82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
R82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		Resultant Award
R82RumanianS01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing	R81	Russian
S01Saxophones (Bb And Eb)S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		Rumanian
S02Jazzsaxophones (Bb And Eb)S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
S03JazzsaxophoneS04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
S04Alto SaxophoneS05Singing		
S05 Singing		
	S05	
	S06	

S07 Soprano Saxophone S08 Bartinos Esxophone S09 Self Care Education S11 Sociology S12 Science In Society S13 Science Studies S14 Social Care S15 Marine Sci S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S18 Statistics (MEI) S19 Social Care S20 Battistics (MEI) S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Social Care S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Socials Interdisciplinary Project Science S28 Socials Interdisciplinary Project Science S30 Socials Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Socials Interdisciplinary Project Science S33 Socials Interdisciplinary Project Science S34 Socials Care or Health and Sport S35 Social Science Science <t< th=""><th></th><th></th></t<>		
S08 Baritone Saxophone S09 Self Care Education S10 GCE Applied Science Advanced & Additional AS S11 Sociology S12 Science Studies S14 Science Studies S15 Marine Sci. S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S18 Statistics (MEI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science - Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Socitish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Socitish Interdisciplinary Project Science S30 Socitish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Socitish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Social Weifare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S36 Social Sciences Statistical Methods S41	S07	Soprano Saxophone
S09 Self Care Education S10 GCE Applied Science Advanced & Additional AS S11 Sociology S12 Science In Society S13 Science Studies S14 Science S15 Marine Sci. S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics (ME1) S18 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Supptite Exercise Science S26 Supptite Dace Laran. Needs S27 Social Baccalaureate Languages S28 Social Medisciplinary Project Langauges S29 Social Medisciplinary Project Science S29 Social Medisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Social Medisciplinary Project Science S33 Social Care S34 Social Care S35 Social Wefare and Policy Studies S34 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S35 Social Care S36 Social Sciences, Science S37 Social Sciences, Science	S08	
\$10 CCE Applied Science Advanced & Additional AS \$11 Science in Society \$12 Science Studies \$14 Science Studies \$15 Marine Sci. \$16 Social Anthropology \$17 Care \$18 Statistics (MEI) \$19 Social Care \$20 Marine Science \$21 Statistics \$22 Statistics Cance \$23 Science-Public Understanding \$24 Applied Science \$25 Sports Exercise Science \$26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs \$27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages \$28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$31 Surverying \$32 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport \$33 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport \$34 Science For Health And Sport \$35 Scolal Vefare and Policy Studies \$36 Professional Social Care <td></td> <td>•</td>		•
S11 Sociology S12 Science in Society S13 Science Studies S14 Science S15 Marine Sci. S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics (MEI) S18 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S44 Applied Science S25 Supot Spec. Learn, Needs S26 Supot Spec. Learn, Needs S27 Sociath Baccalaureate Languages S28 Sottich Baccalaureate Science S29 Sociath Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Sociath Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Sociath Interdisciplinary Project Science S33 Sociati Walfare and Policy Studies S33 Sociati Walfare and Policy Studies S34 Sociati Walfare and Policy Studies S35 Social Walfare and Policy Studies S36 Social Sciences Stath and Sport S38 Sociati Science S39 Sociati Walfare and Policy Studies S40 Statistical Methods S41 So		
\$12 Science Studies \$14 Science Studies \$15 Marine Sci. \$16 Social Anthropology \$17 Care \$18 Statistics (MEI) \$19 Social Care \$20 Marine Science \$21 Statistics \$22 Statistics \$23 Science-Public Understanding \$24 Applied Science \$25 Support Spect. Learn, Needs \$26 Support Spect. Learn, Needs \$27 Socialis Baccalaureate Science \$28 Socialis Haccalaureate Science \$29 Socialis Interdisciplinary Project Langauges \$30 Socialis Haccalaureate Science \$31 Surveying \$32 Socialis Autional Certificate \$33 Socialis Coinces, Health Progression Award - PCPassport \$33 Socialis Science, Health Progression Science \$34 Science & Health Professions Science \$35 Socialis Science, Science \$36 Socialis Ceinces With Literature \$37 Science For Heath and Sport <t< td=""><td></td><td>GCE Applied Science Advanced & Additional AS</td></t<>		GCE Applied Science Advanced & Additional AS
\$12 Science Studies \$14 Science Studies \$15 Marine Sci. \$16 Social Anthropology \$17 Care \$18 Statistics (MEI) \$19 Social Care \$20 Marine Science \$21 Statistics \$22 Statistics \$23 Science-Public Understanding \$24 Applied Science \$25 Support Spect. Learn, Needs \$26 Support Spect. Learn, Needs \$27 Socialis Baccalaureate Science \$28 Socialis Haccalaureate Science \$29 Socialis Interdisciplinary Project Langauges \$30 Socialis Haccalaureate Science \$31 Surveying \$32 Socialis Autional Certificate \$33 Socialis Coinces, Health Progression Award - PCPassport \$33 Socialis Science, Health Progression Science \$34 Science & Health Professions Science \$35 Socialis Science, Science \$36 Socialis Ceinces With Literature \$37 Science For Heath and Sport <t< td=""><td>S11</td><td>Sociology</td></t<>	S11	Sociology
\$13 Science Studies ' \$14 Science \$15 Marine Sci. \$16 Social Anthropology \$17 Care \$18 Statistics (MEI) \$19 Social Care \$20 Marine Science \$21 Statistics \$22 Statistics \$23 Socience - Public Understanding \$24 Applied Science \$25 Sports Exercise Science \$26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs \$27 Socialish Baccalaureate Languages \$28 Socialish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$29 Sociatish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$31 Surveying \$32 Sociatish Interdisciplinary Project Science \$33 Sociatish Ungraded National Certificate \$34 Science For Health Andonal Care \$35 Social Weifare and Policy Studies \$36 Professional Social Care \$37 Sociatis Authends \$38 Social Sciences With Literature \$39 Social Sciences With Literature \$30 S		
S14 Science S15 Marine Sci. S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S18 Statistics (NEI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics S22 Statistics S23 Spints Exercise Science S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Sottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S34 Science & Health Professions Science S33 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S34 Science For Health and Sport S35 Social Science, Humanities and Science S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Science For Health and Sport S38 Science For Health and Sport S40 Science For Health and Sport <t< td=""><td></td><td>•</td></t<>		•
S15 Marine Sci. S17 Care S18 Statistics (MEI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics S22 Statistics S23 Statistics S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Sottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Sottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Sottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S31 Suttish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Sottish National Progression Science S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S36 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S37 Social Sciences, Science S38 Social Sciences, Science S39 Social Science S4 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Science S40 Statistical Methods		
S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S18 Statistics (REI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Ungraded National Cortificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Weffare and Policy Studies S36 Science For Health and Sport S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Statistical Methods S41 Socience With Literature S37 Sciences With Literature S43 Socience With Literature S44 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction <td>S14</td> <td>Science</td>	S14	Science
S16 Social Anthropology S17 Care S18 Statistics (REI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Ungraded National Cortificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Weffare and Policy Studies S36 Science For Health and Sport S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Statistical Methods S41 Socience With Literature S37 Sciences With Literature S43 Socience With Literature S44 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction <td>S15</td> <td>Marine Sci.</td>	S15	Marine Sci.
S17 Care S18 Statistics (MEI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics S22 Statistics Exercise Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Socitish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Socitish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Socitish Ungraded National Certificate S34 Science For Health and Sport S35 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S58 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science		
S18 Statistics (MEI) S19 Social Care S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Suppor Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Sottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Sottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Sottish National Progression Science S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Social Sciences S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences S39 Social Sciences S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Sociences With Literature S44 Social Sciences With Literature <td></td> <td></td>		
Steil Care S21 Statistics S21 Statistics S22 Statistics S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S36 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S37 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S38 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S36 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S32 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S33 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S33 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S33		
S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S22 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S33 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Society, Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S51 Scripture S57 E	S18	Statistics (MEI)
S20 Marine Science S21 Statistics Endorsement S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Science-Public Understanding S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S22 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S33 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Society, Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S51 Scripture S57 E	S19	Social Care
S21 Statistics S22 Statistics S23 Science S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scattish Baccalaureate Science S28 Scattish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S20 Scattish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scattish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S31 Surveying S32 Scattish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S33 Scattish Ungraded National Cartificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S44 Science For Health and Sport S38 Science For Health and Sport S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Society. Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Filness Instruction S58 Sport and Active Leisure S61		
S22 Statistics Endorsement S23 Sports Exercise Science S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S33 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S40 Statistical Methods S41 Science Science S42 Shorthand S43 Society, Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S51 Scripture S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S58 Achieving Excellence In Sport <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td></tr<>		
S23Science-Public UnderstandingS24Applied ScienceS25Sports Exercise ScienceS26Support Spec. Learn. NeedsS27Scottish Baccalaureate LanguagesS28Scottish Interdisciplinary Project LanguagesS30Scottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish Interdisciplinary Project LanguagesS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Science & Health Professions ScienceS36Professional Social CareS37Science & For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert, in SportS62OCR National Cert, In SportS63Social Science: CitizenshipS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79 <td></td> <td>Statistics</td>		Statistics
S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Scottish Unigraded National Certificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Sciences, Humanilies and Science S38 Social Sciences, Humanilies S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Society, Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S58 Achieving Excellence In Sports Performance S59 Sport & Hospitality Management S61 OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport S64 Level 3 Award in HSL S65	S22	Statistics Endorsement
S24 Applied Science S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Scottish Unigraded National Certificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Sciences, Humanilies and Science S38 Social Sciences, Humanilies S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Society, Health & Development S44 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S58 Achieving Excellence In Sports Performance S59 Sport & Hospitality Management S61 OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport S64 Level 3 Award in HSL S65	S23	Science-Public Understanding
S25 Sports Exercise Science S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Languages S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S33 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Science Science S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Social Sciences With Literature S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S44 Social Science Len Sport S44 Social Science Len Sport S60 Sport Al-Achieving Excellence In Sport Performance S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S68 Achieving Excellence In Sport S60		
S26 Support Spec. Learn. Needs S27 Scottish Baccalaureate Languages S28 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Clangauges S30 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S33 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S46 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S44 Social Sciences With Literature S43 Social Sciences With Literature S44 Social Sciences In Sports Performance S43 Social Sciences In Sports Performance S44 Social Sciences In Sport S44 Social Sciences In Sports Performance S57 Exercise And Fitness Instruction S58 Aportal The Sport S60 Sport And Active Leisure S61 OCR National Cert. in Sport S62 OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport		
S27Scottish Baccalaureate ScienceS28Scottish Baccalaureate ScienceS29Scottish Interdisciplinary Project LangaugesS30Scottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Sciences With LiteratureS43Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS68Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport at Active LeisureS61OCR National Diploma in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitzenshipS78Social Science: CitzenshipS79Social Science: Citzenship		
S27Scottish Baccalaureate ScienceS28Scottish Baccalaureate ScienceS29Scottish Interdisciplinary Project LangaugesS30Scottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Sciences With LiteratureS43Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS68Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport at Active LeisureS61OCR National Diploma in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitzenshipS78Social Science: CitzenshipS79Social Science: Citzenship	S26	Support Spec. Learn. Needs
S28 Scottish Baccalaureate Science S29 Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Science S31 Surveying S32 Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassport S33 Scottish Ungraded National Certificate S34 Science & Health Professions Science S35 Social Welfare and Policy Studies S36 Professional Social Care S37 Science For Health and Sport S38 Social Sciences, Humanities and Science S39 Higher Sports Leadership S40 Statistical Methods S41 Secretarial Studies S42 Shorthand S43 Social Sciences With Literature S51 Scripture S55 Sport Aldospitality Management S44 Social Sciences With Literature S51 Scripture S55 Sport Aldospitality Management S61 OCR National Cert, in Sport S62 OCR National Cert, in Sport S64 Level 3 Award in HSL S65 Drama (D8) S76 Drama (D8) S77 Social Science		
S29Sottish Interdisciplinary Project LangaugesS30Scottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Diploma in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Policy <td></td> <td></td>		
S30Sottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish National Progression ScienceS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Socience, With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Cert. in SportS63OCR National Cert. in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D6)S67Drama (D6)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social WorkS81SpanishS82SerboraS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Sarcan		
S30Scottish Interdisciplinary Project ScienceS31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish National Progression ScienceS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Cert. in SportS63OCR National Cert. in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social ScienceS81SpraishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Sarcan		Scottish Interdisciplinary Project Langauges
S31SurveyingS32Scottish National Progression Award - PCPassportS33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS62OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanishS87SwahiliS88SwedishS88ShonaS90Saracan	S30	
S32Scottish Vargraded National CertificateS33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61CCR National Diploma in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serio-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SpanishS82SlovakS88SwedishS99ShortanS89ShonaS99Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: Citizenship </td <td></td> <td></td>		
S33Scottish Ungraded National CertificateS34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS69Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63Drama (D6)S64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S78Social VorkS81SpainshS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS99Shora		
S34Science & Health Professions ScienceS35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospital WanagementS61OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D6)S68Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social WorkS81SpanishS82Sebo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwashiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Sanskrit		
S35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS63OCR National Cert. in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social VorkS81SpanishS82Setbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS88SwedishS88SwedishS88SwedishS89Shona	S33	Scottish Ungraded National Certificate
S35Social Welfare and Policy StudiesS36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Society, Health & DevelopmentS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS63OCR National Cert. in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social VorkS81SpanishS82Setbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS88SwedishS88SwedishS88SwedishS89Shona	S34	Science & Health Professions Science
S36Professional Social CareS37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social ScienceS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwatiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS89ShonaS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwatiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS89ShonaS89Shona		
S37Science For Health and SportS38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS68Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS69Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social VorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SlovakS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS89Shona		•
S38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63CR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: SameseS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShoraS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShonaS81SpanishS82Serbo-GroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89Shona </td <td></td> <td>Professional Social Care</td>		Professional Social Care
S38Social Sciences, Humanities and ScienceS39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63CR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: SameseS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShoraS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShonaS81SpanishS82Serbo-GroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89ShonaS89Shona </td <td>S37</td> <td>Science For Health and Sport</td>	S37	Science For Health and Sport
S39Higher Sports LeadershipS40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Sorial		•
S40Statistical MethodsS41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport A Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Cert. Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS89ShonaS80Sozial Science		
S41Secretarial StudiesS42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social VorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport at Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S40	Statistical Methods
S42ShorthandS43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport at Active LeisureS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S41	Secretarial Studies
S43Society, Health & DevelopmentS44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Lext. Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social PolicyS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S44Social Sciences With LiteratureS51ScriptureS57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social VorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
\$51Scripture\$57Exercise And Fitness Instruction\$58Achieving Excellence In Sports Performance\$59Sport and Active Leisure\$60Sport & Hospitality Management\$61OCR National Cert. in Sport\$62OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport\$63OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport\$64Level 3 Award in HSL\$65Drama (D6)\$66Drama (D7)\$67Drama (D8)\$78Social Science: Citizenship\$79Social Science: Citizenship\$80Social Vork\$81Spanish\$82Serbo-Croat\$83Siamese\$84Sinhalese\$85Slovak\$86Sanskrit\$87Swedish\$89Shona\$90Samcan		
\$51Scripture\$57Exercise And Fitness Instruction\$58Achieving Excellence In Sports Performance\$59Sport and Active Leisure\$60Sport & Hospitality Management\$61OCR National Cert. in Sport\$62OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport\$63OCR National Ext. Diploma in Sport\$64Level 3 Award in HSL\$65Drama (D6)\$66Drama (D7)\$67Drama (D8)\$78Social Science: Citizenship\$79Social Science: Citizenship\$80Social Vork\$81Spanish\$82Serbo-Croat\$83Siamese\$84Sinhalese\$85Slovak\$86Sanskrit\$87Swedish\$89Shona\$90Samcan	S44	Social Sciences With Literature
S57Exercise And Fitness InstructionS58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Sarrcan		Scripture
S58Achieving Excellence In Sports PerformanceS59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Cert. in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S59Sport and Active LeisureS60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social PolicyS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS88ShonaS90Samcan		
S60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S60Sport & Hospitality ManagementS61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S59	Sport and Active Leisure
S61OCR National Cert. in SportS62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social Science: CitizenshipS80Social PolicyS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwedishS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S62OCR National Diploma in SportS63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S63OCR National Ext. Diploma in SportS64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		OCR National Diploma in Sport
S64Level 3 Award in HSLS65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S63	
S65Drama (D6)S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S66Drama (D7)S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S67Drama (D8)S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S66	Drama (D7)
S78Social Science: CitizenshipS79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S79Social PolicyS80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S80Social WorkS81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S81SpanishS82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S80	Social Work
S82Serbo-CroatS83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S83SiameseS84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S84SinhaleseS85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S83	Siamese
S85SlovakS86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		Sinhalese
S86SanskritS87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S87SwahiliS88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan		
S88SwedishS89ShonaS90Samcan	S87	Swahili
S89 Shona S90 Samcan		
S90 Samcan		
S91 Sesotho		Samcan
	S91	Sesotho

S92	Setswana
S93	Siswati
S94	
	Slavey
S95	Somali
S96	Syariah
S97	SÍ Serbian
S98	Slovene
T01	Trombone
T02	Jazztrombone
T03	Bass Trombone
T04	Trumpet
T05	Jazztrumpet
T06	Tuba
T07	Jazz Tuba
T08	Timpani
T10	Thai A2
T11	Technology
T12	Technology and Design
T13	Tech. Design & Graphic Comm.
T14	Technological Studies
T15	Theoretical element
T16	Thinking Skills
T17	Tibetan A1
T20	Creative Industries: Television
T21	Textiles and Dress
T31	Theatre Studies
T32	IB-TOK
T33	
	Total Score
T34	Theory
T39	Tourism
T40	GCE Travel and Tourism Advanced and Additional AS
T41	Travel and Tourism
T42	Applied Travel & Tourism Adv & Add AS
T50	Soft Tissue Therapy
T80	Tafsir Al-Quran
T81	Tamil
T82	Turkish
T83	Telugu
T84	Thai
T85	Tigrinya
T86	Tonga
T87	Training & Development
T88	Text and Performance
Т89	Telecommunications (International Only)
T91	OCR Nat. Cert. Travel and Tourism
T92	OCR Nat. Dip. Travel and Tourism
Т93	OCR Nat. Ext. Dip. Travel and Tourism
U01	Unknown Subject
U81	Ukrainian
U82	Urdu
U83	Usuliddin
U84	Ulum Al-Quran
V10	ASDAN Community Volunteering Cert.
V11	ASDAN Community Volunteering Award
V21	Viola
V22	Jazzviola
V31	Violin
V32	Jazzviolin
V81	Vietnamese
W10	Web Design and Digital Media
W11	Woodwork
W12	Woodwork (Fine Craft & Design)
W12	
	World Development
W14	World Affairs
1	

W15World StudiesW16World PoliticsW17WLD ART CULTW19Welfare StudiesW20Working In The CommunityW21Creative WritingW22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Working with OthersWBAWorking (IAL)X11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)X19Pure Mathematics (IAL)		
W17WLD ART CULTW19Welfare StudiesW20Working In The CommunityW21Creative WritingW22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W84Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W19Welfare StudiesW20Working In The CommunityW21Creative WritingW22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W20Working In The CommunityW21Creative WritingW22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W84Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W21Creative WritingW22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W22Creative Writing And MediaW35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W84Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W35World CulturesW40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W40Wellness TherapiesW81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W81WelshW82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W82Welsh (as a first language)W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W83Welsh (as a second language)W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
W88Working with OthersWBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
WBAWelsh BACC Advanced DiplomaX11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X11Accounting (IAL)X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X12Biology (IAL)X13Business Studies (IAL)X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X14Chemistry (IAL)X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X15Economics (IAL)X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X16Further Mathematics (IAL)X17Mathematics (IAL)X18Physics (IAL)		
X17 Mathematics (IAL) X18 Physics (IAL)		
X18 Physics (IAL)		
I I I X19 Pure Mathematics (IAL)		
X20 Law (IAL)		
X81 Xhosa		
XXX SISWAT		
Y10 Certificate For Young Enterprise		
Y80 Youth and Community Work Y81 Yoruba		
Z11 Zoology Z81 Zulu		
Notes The awarding bodies have given their consent, via the Joint Council for Qualification (JCQ), for some of the results data that they forward to UCAS to be shared with providers for admission purposes, to also be used in preparing student records.		
This data will be made available to providers by UCAS (through the *J transaction	on).	
Providers are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergrastudents, in order to contribute more complete statistical information for the sector		
QUALSBJ contains the list of codes that have been valid since 2006. Qualificati obtained before this date should be mapped to this list where possible; if this is possible then code U01 should be used.		
Reason Required To allow detailed analysis of qualifications on entry and consequent progression used to set and monitor the student number control.	ı. Also	
Part Of Qualifications on entry		
Field Length 3	3	
Minimum Occurrences 1		
Maximum Occurrences 1		
Schema Components Element: QUALSBJ Data type: QUALSBJCodeContentType		
Related Fields QUALGRADE QUALSIT		

	QUALTYPE QUALYEAR
Owner	UCAS
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-02-03
Change management notes	Addition of 150 new valid entries following confirmation of their availability for 2015/16 from UCAS.

Qualification type

Туре	field
Short Name	QUALTYPE
Description	This field identifies the type of qualification obtained on entry to the instance, for example 'A' Level, Higher.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All Qualification on entry records.
Valid Entries and Labels	0A BTEC Certificate (NQF/ASL) 0B BTEC LVI 3 Award Group A (NQF/ASL) 1A BTEC Specialist Diploma (QCF) 1C BTEC Specialist Diploma (QCF) 2C BTEC Specialist Certificate (QCF) 2C BTEC Specialist Coup C (NQF/ASL) 3B BTEC Specialist Coup A (NQF/ASL) 4B BTEC Certificate Group A (NQF/ASL) 4B BTEC Certificate Group A (NQF/ASL) 4C BTEC Level 3 Nationals in Children's Play, Learning and Development (NQF): Diploma 6B BTEC Certificate Group D (NQF/ASL) 5C BTEC Certificate Group D (NQF/ASL) 6B BTEC Level 3 Nationals in Children's Play, Learning and Development (NQF): Certificate 6M Music Theory Level 6 7B BTEC Level 3 Nationals in Children's Play, Learning and Development (NQF): Subsidiary Certificate 7M Music Theory Level 7 8B BTEC Level 3 Nationals in Children's Play, Learning and Development (NQF): Award 7M Music Theory Level 7 8B BTEC Level 3 Nationals in Children's Play, Learning and Development (NQF): Award 7M Music Theory Level 7 8B BTEC Le

r	
AW	Asset Languages - Writing
В	BTEC National Award/Certificate/Diploma (NQF) where not coded
	seperately
B0	BTEC LvI 3 National Certificate (Legacy)
B1	BTEC Lvl 3 Extended Dip. (was National Dip. 180+) (QCF)
B2	BTEC Lvl 3 Diploma (was National Certificate 120+) (QCF)
B3	BTEC Lvl 3 Subsidiary Dip (was National Award 60+) (QCF)
B4	BTEC LvI 3 Cert (= 50% of National Award 28-36) (QCF)
B5	BTEC National Award (NQF)
B6	BTEC National Certificate (NQF)
B7	BTEC National Diploma (NQF)
B8	BTEC Higher National Certificate (NQF)
B9	BTEC Higher National Diploma (NQF)
BA	BTEC LvI 3 Award (NQF/ASL)
BB	BTEC LvI 3 Extended Certificate (NQF/ASL)
BC	BTEC Lvl 3 Diploma (NQF/ASL)
BD	BTEC Lvl 3 National Award (NQF/CQF)
BE	BTEC National in Early Years (NQF)
BF	BTEC Lvl 3 National Diploma (NQF/CQF)
BG	BTEC Lvl 5 Higher National Certificate (NQF/CQF)
BH	BTEC Lvl 5 Higher National Diploma (NQF/CQF)
BI	BTEC Lvl 3 Foundation Diploma 120 (QCF/FAD)
BJ BK	BTEC Lvl 4 Foundation Diploma 120+ (QCF/FAD)
BL	BTEC Lvl 4 HNC Diploma 120+ (QCF) BTEC Lvl 5 HND Diploma 240+ (QCF)
BM	BTEC LVI 4 HNC Diploma 120+ (QCF/CQF)
BN	BTEC Lvl 5 HND Diploma 240+ (QCF/CQF)
BP	BTEC Lvl 5 Higher National Certificate (Legacy)
BQ	BTEC Diploma (FAD/Legacy)
BR	BTEC Lvl 3 National Diploma (Legacy)
BS	BTEC Lvl 5 Higher National Diploma (Legacy)
BT	BTEC Lvl 3 Cert (= 50% of National Award 28-36) (QCF/CQF)
BU	BTEC Lvl 3 Subsidiary Dip (was National Award 60+) (QCF/CQF)
BV	BTEC Lvl 3 Diploma (was National Certificate 120+) (QCF/CQF)
BW	BTEC Lvl 3 Extended Dip (was National Dip. 180+) (QCF/CQF)
BX	BTEC Lvl 3 Foundation Diploma (NQF/FAD)
BY	BTEC LvI 3 Extended Certificate (NQF/ASL)
BZ	BTEC 90 Credit Diploma (QCF)
C1	Certificate of Proficiency in English (CPE)
C2	Certificate of Advanced English (CAE)
CA	CACHE Practical
СВ	CACHE Level 3 Extended Diploma for Children's Care, Learning and
	Development (Wales and Northern Ireland)
CC	CACHE Certificate in Child Care and Education
CD	CACHE Diploma in Child Care and Education
CE	CACHE Award in Child Care and Education
CJ	CACHE Level 3 Diploma in Childcare and Education (Early Years
	Educator) (VRQ)
СК	CACHE Level 3 Certificate in Childcare and Education (Early Years
	Educator) (VRQ)
CL	CACHE Level 3 Award in Childcare and Education (Early Years Educator)
00	(VRQ)
CO	Cope Awards
CS	SQA CSYS
CW	Cache Extended Diploma for Children & young people workforce
D3	Graded Speech and Drama Examinations at Level 3 (LAMDA)
D6 D7	Speech and Drama Studies Grade 6
D7	Speech and Drama Studies Grade 7
D8	Speech and Drama Studies Grade 8
DA E1	GCE A Level (Double) Essential Skills (NII) (Level 1)
E1 E2	Essential Skills (NI) (Level 1) Essential Skills (NI) (Level 2)
E2 E3	Essential Skills (NI) (Level 2) Essential Skills (NI) (Level 3)
E3 E4	Essential Skills (NI) (Level 4)

EA	EDI level 3 certificate in Accounting
EI	EDI level 3 Certificate in Accounting (IAS)
EP	Extended Project
EQ	EQL level 3 Certificate (British Horse Society)
F1	Functional Skills Level 1
F2	Functional Skills Level 2
F3	Functional Skills Level 3
F4	Functional Skills Level 4
FA	Diploma in Foundation Studies (Art and Design)
FD	Financial Services (Diploma)
FM	Free Standing Maths
FR	Level 3 Diploma in Fashion Retail
FS	Financial Services (Certificate)
FY	Foundation Studies
G6	Graded Dance: Grade 6
G7	Graded Dance: Grade 7
G8	Graded Dance: Grade 8
GN	GNVQ
H	SQA Highers
H1	Cambridge International Singapore Higher 1
H2 H3	Cambridge International Singapore Higher 2
HC	Cambridge International Singapore Higher 3 Sports Leaders UK – Level 3 Certificate in Higher Sports Leadership (QCF)
HD	
HK	Hong Kong Diploma of Secondary Education Higher Core Skills
HL	Sports Leaders UK – Higher Sports Leader Award
HS	Higher School Certificate
113	SQA Intermediate 1
12	SQA Intermediate 1
IB	Int. Baccalaureate (Higher level)
IC	IB Theory of Knowledge
ID	IB Bonus points
IE	IB Total points
IF	IB Overall result
IK	Int 2 Core Skills
IL	Irish Leaving (Higher)
IN	Scottish Inter Disciplinary Project
10	Irish Leaving (Ordinary)
IS	IB Standard (Subsidiary) Level
IX	IB Extended Essay
K1	Key Skill Level 1
K2	Key Skill Level 2
K3	Key Skill Level 3
K4	Key Skill Level 4
LD	Access to HE Diploma
M6	Music Practical Level 6
M7	Music Practical Level 7
M8	Music Practical Level 8
MC	i-Media Certificate
MD	i-Media Diploma
ME	Certificate in Mathematics for Engineers
MU	Music
N1	City and Guilds Land Based Services Level 3 qualifications: Extended
	Diploma
N2	City and Guilds Land Based Services Level 3 qualifications: Diploma
N3	City and Guilds Land Based Services Level 3 qualifications: Subsidiary
	Diploma
N4	City and Guilds Land Based Services Level 3 qualifications: Certificate
N5	City and Guilds Land Based Services Level 3 qualifications: 90 Credit
	Diploma
NC	SQA Higher National Cert
ND	SQA Higher National Dip
01	OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical: Extended Diploma
02	OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical: Diploma
·	

O3	OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical: Subsidiary Diploma
O4	OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical: Introductory Diploma
O5	OCR Level 3 Cambridge Technical: Certificate
O6	OCR National Certificate
07	OCR Level 3 Certificate in Quantitative Methods
OC	OCR iPro Certificate
OD	OCR iPro Diploma
OE	
	OCR National Extended Diploma
OT	OCR National Diploma
PA	Advanced Diploma
PB	Edexcel Level 3 Award in Algebra (NQF)
PC	Edexcel Level 3 Award in Statistical Methods (NQF)
PD	Progression Diploma
PE	Extended Diploma
PI	Pearson Edexcel Level 3 Certificate in Achieving Excellence in Sports
	Performance (QCF)
PJ	Pearson BTEC Level 3 Certificate in Understanding Sports Performance
	(QCF)
PL	Level 3 Certificate in Speech and Drama: Perforance Student (PCertLam)
PP	Scottish PP Passport
PR	Principal Learning
R1	
	Music Practitioner Extended Diploma
R2	Music Practitioner Diploma
R3	Music Practitioner Subsidiary Diploma
R4	Music Practitioner Extended Certificate
R5	Music Practitioner Certificate
S1	Scottish National Certificate (Band A)
S2	Scottish National Certificate (Band B)
S3	Scottish National Certificate (Band C)
SB	Scottish Baccalaureate
SI	CISI Introduction to Securities and Investment
SP	GCE Special Paper
SS	Scottish Standard Grade
ST	Step Award
sw	SQA Skills for Work INT2
TA	Institute of Arts Award (Gold)
U6	UAL Diploma in Creative Media Production & Technology (QCF)
U7	UAL Extended Diploma in Creative Media Production & Technology (QCF)
U8	University of the Arts London: Level 3 Diploma in Performing & Production
	Arts
U9	University of the Arts London: Level 3 Extended Diploma in Performing &
	Production Arts
UA	University of the Arts London: Level 3 Diploma in Art and Design
UB	University of the Arts London: Level 3 Extended Diploma in Art and Design
UC	Pre-U Certificate
UD	Pre-U Diploma
UG	Pre-U GPR
US	Pre-U Short Course
V	VCE Advanced
V V1	
	VCE Advanced Subsidiary
V2	VCE Advanced Double Award
VA	Community Volunteering Award
VC	Community Volunteering Certificate
VF	Vocational Dance Advanced Foundation
VI	Vocational Dance Intermediate
W1	Essential Skills Wales (Level 1)
W2	Essential Skills Wales (Level 2)
W3	Essential Skills Wales (Level 3)
W4	Essential Skills Wales (Level 4)
WA	WJEC Level 3 Award
WB	Welsh Baccalaureate
WC	Weish Daccaladieate WJEC Level 3 Certificate
WD	
	WJEC Level 3 Diploma
WE	Welsh Baccalaureate Advanced Diploma – Core

	Y1Access to HE Diploma (CAVA)Y2Access to HE Diploma (West Midlands)Y3Access to HE Diploma (Eastern Region)Y4Access to HE Diploma (AIM Awards)Y5Access to HE Diploma (London)Y6Access to HE Diploma (North East Region)Y7Access to HE Diploma (Ascentis)Y8Access to HE Diploma (Open Awards)Y9Access to HE Diploma (Credit 4 Learning)YAAccess to HE Diploma (Laser Learning Awards)YBAccess to HE Diploma (South West Learning)YCAccess to HE Diploma (Agored Cymru)YDAccess to HE Diploma (Yorkshire & Humber)YECertificate for Young EnterpriseYFAccess to HE Diploma (AQA)
Notes	The awarding bodies have given their consent, via the Joint Council for Qualifications (JCQ), for some of the results data that they forward to UCAS to be shared with providers for admission purposes, to also be used in preparing student records. This data will be made available to providers by UCAS (through the *J transaction). Providers are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduate students, in order to contribute more complete statistical information for the sector. In order for providers to be able to add information about qualifications that are included in the UCAS Tariff, but for which UCAS do not provide electronic results information, additional codes have been added. Guidance on specific qualifications Note that H1, H2 and H3 A level qualifications are Singapore Higher qualifications awarded by University of Cambridge International Examinations (CIE) Additional information on qualifications may be found in the Further guidance on reporting qualifications on entry document.
Reason Required	To allow detailed analysis of qualifications on entry and consequent progression. Also used to set and monitor the student number control.
Part Of	Qualifications on entry
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: QUALTYPE Data type: QUALTYPECodeContentType
Related Fields	QUALGRADE QUALSIT QUALSBJ QUALYEAR
Owner	UCAS
Version	1.1

Date modified	2015-11-26
Change management notes	Valid entry IO - Irish Leaving (Ordinary) has been amended to remove an erroneous trailing space.

Qualification year

Туре	field
Short Name	QUALYEAR
Description	This field records the year in which the qualification on entry to the instance was obtained.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all Qualification on entry records.
Notes	The awarding bodies have given their consent, via the Joint Council for Qualifications (JCQ), for some of the results data that they forward to UCAS to be shared with providers for admission purposes, to also be used in preparing student records.
	This data will be made available to providers by UCAS (through the *J transaction).
	Providers are encouraged to provide this information for other full-time undergraduate students, in order to contribute more complete statistical information for the sector.
Reason Required	To allow detailed analysis of qualifications on entry and consequent progression. Also used to set and monitor the student number control.
Part Of	Qualifications on entry
Field Length	4
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: QUALYEAR Data type: YearType
Related Fields	QUALGRADE QUALSIT QUALSBJ QUALTYPE
Owner	UCAS
Version	1.0

Student

Туре	entity
Short Name	Student
Description	This describes a person undertaking a course at a provider, i.e. a student
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All providers
Notes	A student can only be included once on this entity. Student.HUSID is the primary key for this entity.
	Since it is possible for a student to undertake more than one course during the reporting year, there may be more than one Instance entity per Student entity in a provider's return. The information specific to the student (as contained in the Student entity) should only be returned once. Multiple instances can then be linked to the student.
Reason Required	This entity exists to hold elements that describe the student and to hold the instances relating to the student.
Part Of	Provider
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	unbounded
Has Parts	HESA unique student identifier (HUSID) Provider's own identifier for student (OWNSTU) Date of birth (BIRTHDTE) Forenames (FNAMES) Student Support Number (SSN) Family name (SURNAME) Unique Learner Number (ULN) Entry profile Instance Student equality
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Date of birth

Туре	field
Short Name	BIRTHDTE
Description	This field records the date of birth of the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All students.
Notes	All date fields in the AP student record must be completed using the ISO8601 format of YYYY-MM-DD. The specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	This field is mandatory. If, in exceptional circumstances, the date of birth is not known, an empty element should be returned with neither characters nor spaces within it:
	<birthdte></birthdte>
	HESA monitors the number of unknown birth dates submitted by each provider.
	For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction.
Reason Required	To understand student demographics and facilitate record linkage across collections.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: BIRTHDTE Data type: DateType
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.0

Family name

Туре	field
Short Name	SURNAME
Description	This field is the student's family name.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All students.
Notes	In cases where the student does not split their name between family and forenames, the whole name should be entered in Student.SURNAME.
	For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction.
	The field length has been set to 100 characters to align this field with the ISB Aligned Data Definitions.
	Valid characters
	The question of valid characters is significant in this field since many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII characterset. The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.

Reason Required	To facilitate HESA checking data with HE Providers and for linking student records for statistical purposes.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	100
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SURNAME Data type: NameType
Related Fields	FNAMES
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.0

Forenames

Туре	field
Short Name	FNAMES
Description	This field records the forenames of the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All students.
Notes	In cases where the student does not split their name between family and forenames, the whole name should be entered in Student.SURNAME and an empty element should be returned for FNAMES with neither characters nor spaces within it:
	<fnames></fnames>
	For students entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction.
	The field length has been set to 100 characters to align this field with the ISB Aligned Data Definitions.
	Valid characters
	The question of valid characters is significant in this field since many names include characters with accents and other diacritics that are not supported by the standard ASCII characterset. The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents:
	 Basic Latin Latin-1 Latin Extended A Latin Extended B Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually

	saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	To facilitate HESA checking data with higher education providers and to link student records for statistical purposes.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	100
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: FNAMES Data type: NameWithNullType
Related Fields	SURNAME
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions
Version	1.0

HESA unique student identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	HUSID
Description	This field records the student identifier which is to be unique to each student. It is intended that the identifier is to be transferred with the student to each provider of higher education he or she may attend. The objective is that the use of this number will facilitate the accurate tracking of students throughout their experience within the sector for which HESA collects data.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	All students.
Notes	Students included on a previous year's return must retain the previously used HUSID.
	Students entering a course of study should be asked whether they have a previous HESA unique student identifier, and if so this identifier should be used. This will commonly be the situation for new postgraduates moving on from undergraduate study. If students are unable to recall their student identifier, the HUSID look-up service should be used to determine any previously allocated HUSID.
	Students whose details have previously been returned to HESA by the reporting provider MUST keep the same unique student identifier in future returns. For students whose details have previously been returned to HESA by another provider, the same unique student identifier should be used if this is known. This is to facilitate the possibility of backward tracking within previous data sets. Where the previous number is not known, or there is any doubt about its accuracy, providers are NOT expected to seek student identifiers from previous providers but should use the HUSID look-up service.
	Once a number has been allocated it should never be re-used, even in the case of students who leave the provider without completing their studies.
	Students who move from one provider to another should keep their original student identifier. Where the previous HE student identifier is in direct entry format, the number must NOT be changed to reflect the current provider's identifier. This is to ensure that the student identifier remains unique and to allow tracking of the student through the use of the same unique student identifier.
	Linkage between different years of a student instance will be through the 'UHN'. The UHN is a combination of three main identifier fields, the Provider.UKPRN (provider), the Student.HUSID (person), and Instance.NUMHUS (instance), which uniquely identify a student on a course leading to a course aim.
	The structure of the HESA student identifier is created as follows:
	First 2 digits:Year of entry into provider (last 2 digits of year)Next 4 digits:HESA Provider identifier + 1000Next 6 digits:6 digit reference number internally allocated by provider.Last digit:Check digit.
	Calculation of Check Digit

	The check digit is calculated using the first 12 digits and provides a means of detecting errors of transcription. To calculate the check digit, each of the first 12 digits is multiplied by a weight which depends on its position in the number, and the resulting products added. The check digit is then obtained by subtracting the final digit of the resulting sum from ten.
	after the subtraction i.e. $10 - 0 = 10$, check digit is 0.
	The weights used are :
	Position 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 Weight 1 3 7 9 1 3 7 9 1 3 7 9
	For example, in October 2007 a student enters Poppleton University and is allocated the internal number 123456. The check digit calculation for the student's reference number, 071064123456, would be calculated as :
	Number 0 7 1 0 6 4 1 2 3 4 5 6
	Number071064123456Weight13791379Product021706127183123554
	Product 0 21 7 0 6 12 7 18 3 12 35 54
	The sum of the products is 175, the final digit being 5, so the check digit is 10 - 5, or 5. The full identifier is therefore 0710641234565.
Examples	An entrant to Leeds Metropolitan University in 2007 might have a HUSID of 0710641234565
	A student who entered through UCAS in 1997 might have a HUSID of 0000971234561
Reason Required	The most significant key into the set of records for file management and record linkage. Required to ensure that students are only counted once when there is a chance of double counting.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	13
Minimum Occurrences	1
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: HUSID Data type: HUSIDType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Provider's own identifier for student

Туре	field
Short Name	OWNSTU
Description	This field records the provider's own internal identifier for the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all students.
Notes	This field is designed to be used to aid in linking records. Due to the nature of this requirement, and consequent visibility of the field when manipulating data, it is not advised that protected characteristics such as student names or dates of birth should be used in the population of this field.
	Valid characters
	The valid characterset available for this field follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record.
	 The general policy is to support all Latin-based characters for names, addresses and general text fields, but not non-Latin characters. All Unicode code charts for Latin characters are supported. These are Basic Latin (excluding the C0 control characters), Latin-1 (excluding the C1 control characters), Latin Extended A, Latin Extended B and Latin Extended Additional. This set corresponds to Unicode code points U+0020 to U+007E, U+00A0 to U+024F and U+1E00 to U+1EFF. Schemas are built in such a way that an individual project can further restrict the set if required.
	The character set chosen will support Welsh and Gaelic languages as well as all European and most other languages using a Latin-based character set.
	The Unicode charts that list each of the characters in this range can be found on the Unicode web site. The specific sets that are defined here are shown in the following PDF documents: • Basic Latin • Latin-1 • Latin Extended A • Latin Extended B • Latin Extended Additional
	Files must be encoded with UTF-8 and schema validation will be in place to ensure this. Providers must specify the encoding used in their XML files in the first line of the file (i.e. xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?) and to ensure that their files are actually saved with that encoding. If XML files are edited with some text editors and the encoding is not specified or does not match the actual file encoding, there may be problems when submitting these files for validation.
Reason Required	This field is designed to be used by HESA and APs to aid in identifying records.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	20

Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: OWNSTU Data type: OWNSTUType
Related Fields	OWNCOURSEID OWNINST
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Student Support Number

Туре	field
Short Name	SSN
Description	This field holds the Student Support Number assigned by Student Support Award Authorities (Northern Ireland Library Boards, Welsh Local Authorities, Student Awards Agency for Scotland (SAAS) and Student Loans Company (SLC)). It is the student identifier that is used in student finance communications between the Student Support Award Authorities, providers and SLC. The SSN is unique to each funded instance of engagement.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level, and the instance is in receipt of SLC funds. Not required for students on non-designated courses.
Notes	The SSN field is held at Student level, rather than Instance, as in practice it is rare for a student to possess more than one SSN. Where this is the case, the provider should return the most recent of the SSNs held.
	It is also acceptable for an SSN to be returned even if an associated instance does not attract student support.
	Format of the SSN
	The SSN is 13 characters long. The first four characters are alpha. The next 8 characters are numeric. The last character, which is a check character, is alpha.
	Where a student may be in possession of multiple SSNs from different loan providers, the SSN returned in this field should be the one relating to the loan made for the payment of tuition fees.
	Calculation of Checksum
	The algorithm for calculating the checksum is as follows:
	For positions 1 to 4 of the SSN:
	 Convert each character to a number using the following values: Multiply each number by the weighting factor, which is 14 minus the position (i.e. 13 for position 1, 12 for position 2 etc)
	For positions 5 to 12 of the SSN:
	 Multiply each value for positions 5 to 12 by the weighting factor, which is 14 minus the position (i.e. 9 for position 5, 8 for position 6 etc)
	Calculate the check character:
	 Divide the sum of the calculated values for positions 1 to 12 by 23 to get a remainder (i.e. if summed value was 475 then the remainder would be 15) Subtract this remainder from 23 and convert this value to a character using the following values:

	This is the check character, so if validating a captured SSN this should match
	position 13 of the SSN.
	Note: characters I, O, Q are not valid characters in the SSN. Z is only valid in position 13.
	Worked example
	When the Student Support Number = WADM46891352A
	 Convert the characters to numbers using the values, so W=19, A=0, D=3, M=11. Multiply each number by the weighting factor. For positions 5 to 12 (46891352) multiply the number by the weighting factor. Sum the calculated values for positions 1 to 12. Divide this number by 23 to get a remainder. Subtract the remainder from 23 and convert this value to a character.
	This is the check character and this matches position 13 of the SSN.
Examples	For example
	Student Support Number = WADM46891352A
Reason Required	To enable robust linking between HESA data and the student finance data held by SLC.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	13
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SSN Data type: SSNType
Owner	SLC
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-02-03
Change management notes	Additional guidance added to the Notes section describing what should be retuirned when multiple SSNs are held, and that it is acceptable for an SSN to be returned even if the instance related to the Student does not attract support.

Unique Learner Number

Туре	field
Short Name	ULN
Description	This field records a 10-digit numeric identifier.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all students.
Notes	The Unique Learner Number (ULN) is being developed, and the specification of this field falls within the scope of the Aligned Data Definitions and follows the Data Standards in the HESA AP student record. In the long-term it is anticipated that the ULN will replace the plethora of personal identifiers used by different organisations in the education sector.
	The ULN is a ten-digit number with a non-zero number in the first position and a check digit in the final position. Further information regarding the ULN can be found on the Learning Records Service web site. Since the ULN is issued by the Learning Records Service, a providers' only obligation will be to check the validity of the number by performing the checksum validation test below.
	The ULN checksum follows the same basic principles as the NHS number, but has been designed to ensure that there is no replication of ULN and NHS number. The checksum validation process is as follows:
	 Check that the first digit is nonzero Sum the product of the digits multiplied by the weights 10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 Divide this number by 11
	The remainder should be 10.
	(e.g. ULN 9276308686. $(9*10)+(2*9)+(7*8)+(6*7)+(3*6)+(0*5)+(8*4)+(6*3)+(8*2)+(6*1)$ = 296. 296/11=26, remainder 10)
	For additional information, an Excel spreadsheet showing how the final check digit (and leading digit for Scottish Candidate Number (SCN) based ULNs) is calculated can be downloaded.
Reason Required	To facilitate linking between years of HESA data and between the AP student record and other data sources.
Part Of	Student
Field Length	10
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: ULN Data type: UniqueLearnerNumberType
Owner	Learning Records Service
Version	1.0

Student equality

Туре	entity
Short Name	StudentEquality
Description	This entity describes personal attributes of the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Optional for all other students.
Notes	It is expected that this entity will be returned to HESA in each reporting year in which the student is active, however there is no requirement for this information to be regularly surveyed. It is not anticipated that this information would be updated within the time the student engages with the provider unless the provider is informed of a change.
Reason Required	This entity exists to hold elements that describe the student for the purposes of monitoring equality.
Part Of	Student
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Has Parts	Disability (DISABLE) Ethnicity (ETHNIC) Gender identity (GENDERID) Nationality (NATION) Religion or belief (RELBLF) Sex identifier (SEXID) Sexual orientation (SEXORT)
Owner	HESA
Version	1.0

Disability

Туре	field
Short Name	DISABLE
Description	This field records the type of disability that a student has, on the basis of the student's own self-assessment.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	00No known disability08Two or more impairments and/or disabling medical conditions51A specific learning difficulty such as dyslexia, dyspraxia or AD(H)D53A social/communication impairment such as Asperger's syndrome/other autistic spectrum disorder54A long standing illness or health condition such as cancer, HIV, diabetes, chronic heart disease, or epilepsy55A mental health condition, such as depression, schizophrenia or anxiety disorder56A physical impairment or mobility issues, such as difficulty using arms or
Notes	 With the introduction of the Disability Equality Duty, and on the recommendation of the Equality Challenge Unit (ECU), HESA has introduced a version of the coding frame introduced by the Disability Rights Commission (DRC). This information will be available from UCAS via the *J transaction. Disability is recorded on the basis of the student's own self-assessment. Only serious visual impairments are covered by the Disability Discrimination Act (DDA). For example, a person whose eyesight can be corrected through the use of prescription lenses is not covered by the DDA; neither is a simple inability to distinguish between red and green. The same logic does not apply to hearing aids. If someone needs to wear a hearing aid, then they are likely to be covered by the DDA. However, both hearing and visual impairments have to have a substantial adverse effect on the ability to carry out normal day-to-day activities in order for a person to be covered by the DDA. For more information see the Secretary of State's Revised Guidance on the definition of disability. If this field is coded 08-96 indicating that the student has a disability, then InstancePeriod.DISALL should be coded 4, 5 or 9.
Reason Required	To permit disability-based analysis; for monitoring levels and trends in participation by particular groups of people; to monitor take-up of Disabled Students' Allowance as Disabled Students' Allowance is now not means tested; to permit analysis based on type of disability.
Part Of	Student equality

Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: DISABLE Data type: DISABLECodeContentType
Owner	HESA
Version	1.1
Date modified	2016-08-04
Change management notes	A sentence in the Notes section which referred to code 53 as a cognitive impairment has been removed.

Ethnicity

Туре	field
Short Name	ETHNIC
Description	This field records the ethnicity of the student, on the basis of their own self-assessment
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level, and EntryProfile.DOMICILE = XF, XG, XH, XI, XK, XL, GG, JE, IM. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	10White15Gypsy or Traveller21Black or Black British - Caribbean22Black or Black British - African29Other Black background31Asian or Asian British - Indian32Asian or Asian British - Pakistani33Asian or Asian British - Bangladeshi34Chinese39Other Asian background41Mixed - White and Black Caribbean42Mixed - White and Black African43Mixed - White and Asian49Other mixed background50Arab80Other ethnic background98Information refused
Notes	Ethnicity is recorded on the basis of the student's own self-assessment.
	Code 80 'Other ethnic background' should be used when a student indicates their ethnicity as something not included in the coding frame.
	Code 90 'Not known' can be used when a student genuinely does not know their ethnicity, for example individuals who were adopted.
	Code 98 'Information refused' should be returned when a student has explicitly refused to provide the information. The phrase 'Prefer not to say' can be used when collecting the data.
	The Equality Challenge Unit (ECU) has a number of resources relating to gathering information across the protected characteristics covered by the Equality Act 2010. These resources can be found at Equality Challenge Unit. If you have any further queries regarding equality monitoring, please email ECU at admin@ecu.ac.uk.
Examples	
Reason Required	To monitor equal opportunities issues in higher education.
Part Of	Student equality

Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: ETHNIC Data type: ETHNICCodeContentType
Owner	Equality Challenge Unit (ECU)
Version	1.0

Gender identity

Туре	field
Short Name	GENDERID
Description	This field records the gender identity of the student. Students should, according to their own self-assessment, indicate if their gender identity is the same as the gender originally assigned to them at birth.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	01Yes02No98Information refused
Notes	Gender identity is recorded on the basis of the student's own self-assessment.
	The Equality Challenge Unit (ECU) suggested question: Is your gender identity the same as the gender you were originally assigned at birth?
	ECU has a number of resources relating to gathering information across the protected characteristics covered by the Equality Act 2010. These resources can be found at Equality Challenge Unit. If you have any further queries regarding equality monitoring, please email ECU at admin@ecu.ac.uk.
	Code 98 'Information refused' should be returned when the question was asked but the individual answered that they 'preferred not to say'.
Examples	
Reason Required	To monitor equal opportunities issues in higher education.
Part Of	Student equality
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: GENDERID Data type: GENDERIDCodeContentType
Owner	Equality Challenge Unit (ECU)
Version	1.0

Nationality

Туре	field
Short Name	NATION
Description	This field defines the country of legal nationality.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Optional for all students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	AF Afghanistan AL Albania DZ Algeria AS American Samoa AD Andorra AO Angola AI Anguilla AG Antigua and Barbuda AR Argentina AM Armenia AU Australia AT Azerbaijan BS Bahamas, The BH Bahrain BD Bangladesh BE Belgium BZ Belize BJ Bennuda BT Bhutan BO Bolivia (Bolivia, Plurinational State of] BA Bostia and Herzegovina BW Botswana BT Bhutan BO Bolivia (Bolivia, Plurinational State of] BA Bostia and Herzegovina BW Botswana BR Brazil IO British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT) VG British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT) VG British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT)

· · · ·		
0	CR	Costa Rica
+	HR	Croatia
	CU	Cuba
	XA	
		Cyprus (European Union)
	XB	Cyprus (Non-European Union)
	XC	Cyprus not otherwise specified
0	CZ	Czech Republic
	XM	Czechoslovakia not otherwise specified
	DK	Denmark
	DJ	Djibouti
	DM	Dominica
	DO	Dominican Republic
	TL	East Timor [Timor Leste]
	EC	Ecuador
	EG	Egypt
	SV	El Salvador
	GQ	
		Equatorial Guinea
	ER	Eritrea
	EE	Estonia
6	ET	Ethiopia
	FK	Falkland Islands [Falkland Islands (Malvinas)]
	FO	Faroe Islands
	FJ	
		Fiji
	FI	Finland
	FR	France {includes Corsica}
0	GA	Gabon
	GM	Gambia, The
	GE	Georgia
	DE	Germany
	GH	Ghana
	GI	Gibraltar
0	GR	Greece
	GL	Greenland
	GD	Grenada
	GU	Guam
	GT	Guatemala
	GG	Guernsey
	GN	Guinea
	GW	Guinea-Bissau
	GY	Guyana
	HT	Haiti
	HN	Honduras
	HK	Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) [Hong Kong]
	HU	Hungary
	IS	Iceland
	IN	India
	ID	Indonesia
	IR	Iran [Iran, Islamic Republic of]
	IQ	Iraq
	IE	Ireland
	IM	Isle of Man
	IL	Israel
	IT	Italy {Includes Sardinia, Sicily}
	CI	Ivory Coast [Côte D'ivoire]
	JM	Jamaica
	JP	Japan
	JE	Jersey
	JO	Jordan
	κz	Kazakhstan
	KE	Kenya
	KI	Kiribati
	KP	Korea (North) [Korea, Democratic People's Republic of]
	KR	Korea (South) [Korea, Republic of]
	QO	Kosovo

KW	Kuwait
KG	Kyrgyzstan
LA	Laos [Lao People's Democratic Republic]
LV	Latvia
LB	Lebanon
LS	Lesotho
LR	Liberia
LY	Libya
LI	Liechtenstein
LT	Lithuania
LU	Luxembourg
MO	Macao (Special Administrative Region of China) [Macao]
MK	Macedonia [Macedonia, The Former Yugoslav Republic of]
MG	Madagascar
MW	Malawi
MY	Malaysia
MV	Maldives
ML	Mali
MT	Malta
MH	Marshall Islands
MR	Mauritania
MU	Mauritius
MX	
FM	Micronesia [Micronesia, Federated States of]
MD	Moldova [Moldova, Republic of]
MC	Monaco
MN	Mongolia
ME	Montenegro
MS	Montserrat
MA	Morocco
MZ	Mozambique
NA	Namibia
NR	Nauru
NP	Nepal
NL	Netherlands
NZ	New Zealand
NI	Nicaragua
NE	
NG	Niger
	Nigeria Northern Mariana Islanda
MP	Northern Mariana Islands
NO	Norway
ZZ	Not known
PS	Occupied Palestinian Territories [Palestine, State of] {formerly West Bank
	(including East Jerusalem) and Gaza Strip}
OM	Oman
PK	Pakistan
PW	Palau
PA	Panama
PG	Papua New Guinea
PY	Paraguay
PE	Peru
PH	Philippines
PN	Pitcairn, Henderson, Ducie and Oeno Islands [Pitcairn]
PL	Poland
PT	Portugal {includes Madeira, Azores}
QA	Qatar
RO	Romania
RU	Russia [Russian Federation]
RW	Rwanda
WS	Samoa San Marina
SM	San Marino
ST	Sao Tome and Principe
SA	Saudi Arabia
SN	Senegal

	RS	Serbia
	QN	Serbia and Montenegro not otherwise specified
	SC	Seychelles
	SL	Sierra Leone
	SG	Singapore
	SK	Slovakia
	SI	Slovenia
	SB	Solomon Islands
	SO	Somalia
	ZA	South Africa
	GS	South Georgia and The South Sandwich Islands
	SS	South Sudan
	ES	Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}
	LK	Sri Lanka
	SH	St Helena, Ascension and Tristan da Cunha
		,
	KN	St Kitts and Nevis
	LC	St Lucia
	VC	St Vincent and The Grenadines
	AA	Stateless
	SD	Sudan
	SR	Suriname
	SZ	Swaziland
	SE	Sweden
	CH	Switzerland
	SY	Syria [Syrian Arab Republic]
	TW	Taiwan [Taiwan, Province of China]
	ТJ	Tajikistan
	ΤZ	Tanzania [Tanzania, United Republic of]
	TH	Thailand
	TG	Togo
	ТО	Tonga
	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
	TN	Tunisia
	TR	Turkey
	TM	Turkmenistan
	тс	Turks and Caicos Islands
	ΤV	Tuvalu
	UG	Uganda
	UA	Ukraine
	XN	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics not otherwise specified
	AE	United Arab Emirates
	GB	United Kingdom
	US	United States
	UY	Uruguay
	UZ	Uzbekistan
	VU	
	VA	Vatican City [Holy See (Vatican City State)]
	VE	Venezuela [Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of]
	VN	Vietnam [Viet Nam]
	EH	Western Sahara
	YE	Yemen
	xo	
		Yugoslavia not otherwise specified
	ZM	Zambia
	ZW	Zimbabwe
Notes	For student	s entering through UCAS this information will be available from UCAS via
	the *J trans	
		udent has dual nationality including British, they should be coded as United
		GB). If a dual nationality, not including British, but including non-UK EU
		n use relevant EU country code. If neither British or non-UK EU country then
	code as eit	ner nationality.
		·
	1	

HESA Guidance
This coding frame is determined by the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC), which is based on ISO 3166-1 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, and the United Nations' Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use. In a small number of cases, the NSCC usage differs from the usage in ISO 3166 on which the NSCC is based. Where that happens, the ISO 3166 usage is given in brackets after the preferred UK usage, to facilitate cross-reference to the international standard. For example for code KR the description is Korea (South). The text in brackets, [Korea, Republic of], is the ISO 3166 description. Information in braces is provided by HESA to clarify usage, and is not derived either from NSCC or ISO 3166 lists of short country names, for example Spain {includes Ceuta, Melilla}.
Where HESA publishes domicile and nationality data it does so using the National Statistics Country Classification 2006 (NSCC) code labels. HESA includes the ISO 3166-1 description [text in brackets] and additional information {text in braces} within the valid entry labels to ensure that labeling standards, both UK and international, are available only for cross-referencing. HESA does not insist that providers display these additional descriptions in their own output.
Note: 'no settled inhabitants' means no inhabitants apart from military and scientific personnel, staff of contractors, and seasonal residents. Codes for countries with no settled inhabitants are referred to in the guidance but omitted from the list, for example, AQ Antarctica.
GB, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK: United Kingdom
For domicile the separate country codes XF, XG, XH, XI must be used, and if domicile is known to be United Kingdom but the individual country is not known, XK must be used. The code GB is invalid for domicile. For nationality the code GB must be used. The codes XF, XG, XH, XI, XK are invalid for nationality. The code XJ is invalid for both domicile and nationality. Note that the code UK is not on the NSCC list and is invalid for both domicile and nationality. Students with British nationality should be coded GB (there are no separate nationality codes for British National (Overseas) and other forms of British nationality).
GG, JE, XL: Guernsey and Jersey (Channel Islands)
The Channel Islands are not part of the United Kingdom and not part of the European Union. United Kingdom codes must not be used for either domicile or nationality. The Bailiwicks of Guernsey (which includes the smaller islands of Alderney and Sark) and of Jersey must be treated separately, and the codes GG and JE must be used for both domicile and nationality . The code XL may be used for either domicile or nationality, but only for student instances from 2007/08 onwards that were already current in 2006/07, to avoid the need for re-coding.
IM: Isle of Man
The Isle of Man is not part of the United Kingdom and not part of the European Union. United Kingdom codes must not be used either for domicile or nationality. The code IM must be used for both domicile and nationality .
CY, XA, XB, XC: Cyprus

The following treatment does not imply any recognition that the <i>de facto</i> Turkish occupation and control of northern Cyprus is legitimate, but does deal with the practical need to record the source of students. The separate codes Cyprus (European Union) (XA) and Cyprus (non European Union) (XB) must be used for both domicile and nationality . The code XC may be used for either domicile or nationality, but only for student instances from 2007/08 that were already current in 2006/07, to avoid the need for re-coding, or for new entrants in 2007/08 who entered through UCAS. Note that an appropriate United Kingdom code should be used for both domicile and nationality for students from the British sovereign military areas on Cyprus. The code CY is invalid for both domicile and nationality unless and until there is any change in the political situation, in which case the coding arrangements will be reviewed.
FI, AX: Finland and the Åland Islands
The Åland Islands (Ahvenamaa) are an autonomous demilitarised region of Finland, and are part of the European Union subject to some derogations and special provisions. For domicile the code FI must be used only for Finland excluding the Åland Islands, and the code AX must be used for the Åland Islands. The passport held by Åland Islanders is an EU-style passport distinguished from the normal Finnish passport by the addition of the word 'Åland' below 'FINLAND', but this does not imply a separate nationality. Accordingly, for nationality only the code FI is to be used, and the code AX is invalid.'
FO, GL: Faroe Islands and Greenland
The Faroe Islands and Greenland must be treated separately, and the codes FO and GL must be used for both domicile and nationality . Note that, despite their relationship with Denmark, neither Greenland nor the Faroe Islands are part of the European Union.
FR, GF, GP, MQ, RE, YT, PM, PF, WF, BL, MF, TF and NC: French Republic
The French Republic comprises Metropolitan France (France Métropolitain) [including Corsica], the five Overseas Departments (Départements d'Outre-Mer, or D.O.M.) of French Guiana (GF), Guadeloupe (GP), Martinique (MQ), Mayotte (YT), and Réunion (RE), the five Overseas Collectivities (Collectivités d'Outre-Mer, or C.O.M.) of St Pierre & Miquelon (PM), French Polynesia (PF) [also designated as a Pays d'Outre-Mer], and Wallis & Futuna (WF), St Barthélemy (BL), St Martin (French Part) (MF), the Overseas Territory (Territoire d'Outre-Mer, or T.O.M.) of the French Southern Territories (TF), and finally New Caledonia (NC) which has a special status similar to a T.O.M
Metropolitan France and the five Overseas Departments are all part of the European Union. For domicile , the code FR must be used only for Metropolitan France, and other codes must be used with their natural meaning, except that there are no settled inhabitants in the French Southern Territories, so code TF is invalid. For nationality the code FR must be used throughout, and all the other codes in this group are invalid.
IT, VA: Italy and Vatican City (Holy See)
Italy and Vatican City must be treated separately, and the codes IT and VA must be used for both domicile and nationality .
NL, CW, SX, BQ : Kingdom of the Netherlands
The Kingdom of the Netherlands comprises the European country of The Netherlands (NL); the Caribbean country of Aruba (AW), and the former island territories of the

tilles: the countries of Curaçao (CW) and Sint Maarten (Dutch part) (SX); ed special municipalities of Bonaire, Sint Eustatius and Saba (BQ).
he code NL must be used only for The Netherlands in Europe, and the and BQ must be used with their natural meaning. For nationality the be used throughout, and other codes are invalid.
: Spain and the Canary Islands
ands are part of Spain, and hence of the European Union, but with some ions and provisions particularly relating to customs and fiscal matters. he code ES must be used for mainland Spain and the code IC must be naries. For nationality , the code ES must be used for both mainland Canaries. The codes XD and XE, although in the NSCC list, are invalid e and nationality. No separate codes are provided in the NSCC list for Ceuta and Melilla on the coast of north Africa, and for both domicile and oses they should be regarded as part of mainland Spain.
orway and Svalbard and Jan Mayen
bergen) is an inhabited Norwegian territory in the Arctic Ocean. for ode SJ must be used for Svalbard, and the code NO must be used only uding Svalbard. For nationality the code NO must be used throughout, d. Jan Mayen Island is included with Svalbard under code SJ, but has no nts. Bouvet Island (BV) is a Norwegian island in the South Atlantic no settled inhabitants, so code BV is invalid for both domicile and
cco, Western Sahara
a (EH) is a disputed territory occupied and administered by Morocco EH should be used where appropriate for both domicile and
Palestinian Territories
ription changed in 2008/09 to reflect the change in the National Statistics ication. It must be used where appropriate for both domicile and
, MP, AS, UM, MH, FM, PW: United States, Puerto Rico, US Virgin , Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, United States Minor ds, Marshall Islands, Micronesia, Palau
ealth of Puerto Rico is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the ts current Commonwealth status grants it a measure of internal t, but the US Constitution reserves ultimate governance of the island to as and President. The Democratic Party 2008 Platform included an resolve the permanent status of Puerto Rico by 2012, the principal ng independence, US statehood, or a clarification of the present position. have been citizens of the United States since 1917. For domicile the be used. For nationality the code US must be used and the code PR is

The US Virgin Islands (the former Danish West Indies, purchased from Denmark by the United States in 1916) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States. US Virgin Islanders are citizens of the United States. For domicile the code VI must be used. For nationality the code US must be used and the code VI is invalid.
Guam (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States. For domicile and nationality the code GU must be used.
The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is an Unincorporated Organized Territory of the United States; its Commonwealth status grants it a measure of internal self-government. For domicile and nationality the code MP must be used.
American Samoa is an Unincorporated Unorganized Territory of the United States. For domicile and nationality the code AS must be used The United States Minor Outlying Islands comprise Baker Island, Howland Island, Jarvis Island, Johnston Atoll, Kingman Reef, Midway Atoll, Palmyra Atoll and Wake Island in the Pacific, and Navassa Island in the Caribbean. They are Unincorporated (Incorporated in the case of Palmyra Atoll) Unorganized Territories of the United States. They have no settled inhabitants and the code UM is accordingly invalid for both domicile and nationality .
The Marshall Islands (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) are a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code MH must be used.
The Federated States of Micronesia (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) are a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code FM must be used.
Palau (formerly part of the UN Trust Territory of the Pacific) is a self-governing state in free association with the United States. For domicile and nationality the code PW must be used.
The use of the code US for domicile is accordingly limited to the United States only.
CN, TW, HK, MO: China, Taiwan, Hong Kong, Macao
China (CN) should be used for both domicile and nationality where relevant in cases not covered by the following guidance. Taiwan (TW) - The United Kingdom acknowledges the position of the Chinese Government that Taiwan is a province of China and recognises the Chinese Government as the sole legal government of China. The United Kingdom does not recognise Taiwan as a state and does not have diplomatic relations with Taiwan. However, because the United Kingdom accepts passports issued by the Taiwanese Authorities for immigration purposes, it is necessary to use a separate country code TW for Taiwan in both the domicile and nationality fields. This has no bearing on the United Kingdom's position on Taiwan's status.
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region of China) (HK) appears separately for historical and immigration reasons as this Special Administrative Region issues different passports from those of the PRC. This code is not regarded as having any implications for issues of nationality, but should continue to be used in both the domicile and nationality fields.
Macao (Special Administrative Region of China) (MO) appears separately for historical

and immigration reasons as this Special Administrative Region issues different passports from those of the PRC. This code is not regarded as having any implications for issues of nationality, but should continue to be used in both the domicile and nationality fields.
AU, CX, CC, NF, HM: Australia, Christmas Island, Cocos (Keeling) Islands, Norfolk Island, Heard Island and MacDonald Islands.
Christmas Island is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code CX must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code CX is invalid.
Cocos (Keeling) Islands is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code CC must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code CC is invalid.
Norfolk Island is a non-self-governing territory of Australia. For domicile the code NF must be used. For nationality the code AU must be used and the code NF is invalid.
Heard Island and MacDonald Islands are a territory of Australia with no settled inhabitants. The code HM is accordingly invalid for both domicile and nationality
The use of the code AU for domicile is accordingly limited to Australia only.
NZ, CK, NU, TK: New Zealand, Cook Islands, Niue, and Tokelau
The Cook Islands are a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand; they form part of the Realm of New Zealand and Cook Islanders are New Zealand citizens. Accordingly, for domicile the code CK must be used for the Cook Islands, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code CK is invalid.
Niue is a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand; it forms part of the Realm of New Zealand and Niueans are New Zealand citizens. Accordingly, for domicile the code NU must be used for Niue, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code NU is invalid.
Tokelau is a non-self-governing territory of New Zealand. A proposal for Tokelau to become a self-governing state in free association with New Zealand, on a basis similar to that of the Cook Islands and Niue, narrowly failed to achieve the required two-thirds majority at a second referendum on self-determination in 2007. Following that outcome, further consideration of any change in the status of the territory has been suspended sine die. Accordingly, for domicile the code TK must be used, but for nationality the code NZ must be used and the code TK is invalid.
The use of the code NZ for domicile is accordingly limited to New Zealand only.
IO: British Indian Ocean Territory (BIOT)
The Chagos Islands form the principal part of this territory, and these include the island of Diego Garcia which is a leased to the United States of America as a major military base. The indigenous inhabitants of BIOT have been displaced elsewhere, and the territory accordingly has no settled inhabitants at present (on the above definition). Accordingly the code IO is invalid for domicile , but may be used as a nationality code for displaced indigenous inhabitants. IO will be made valid for domicile if at some point

	return of the indigenous inhabitants is permitted.	
	AQ: Antarctica	
	Since there are no settled inhabitants in Antarctica, code AQ is invalid for both domicile and nationality and is omitted from the list. See also code XX. Although there are a number of national territorial claims to parts of Antarctica, these have been in abeyance since the coming into force of the Antarctic Treaty in 1961.	
	XM, XN, XO, EU, XP–XX, XY, XZ, AA, ZZ: Obsolete Countries, Regions, Stateless, and Unknown	
	Codes XM, XN, XO, AA may not be used for domicile , for which they are invalid. The regional codes EU and XP to XX may be used if domicile is known only to this level of accuracy, in preference to using ZZ which should be a last resort. EU should be used in preference to XP if appropriate. For nationality , codes XM, XN, XO may be used only for students who hold these obsolete nationalities and no other, presumably because they emigrated at a time when the nationalities were current and they have never acquired any other nationality. Codes EU and XP to XX may not be used for nationality, for which they are invalid. Code SXX may be used only in relation to Oceania, not Antarctica. Code AA should be used only when a student is known to be stateless, and code ZZ should be used when nationality from the above list. Codes XY and XZ although in the NSCC list, are invalid for both domicile and nationality. Note that codes AA, EU and ZZ do not appear on the NSCC list.	
Reason Required	To enable the UK contribution to the higher education of nationals of other countries to be determined; used to analyse this contribution. To meet EU and OECD requests for information.	
Part Of	Student equality	
Field Length	2	
Minimum Occurrences	0	
Maximum Occurrences	1	
Schema Components	Element: NATION Data type: NATIONCodeContentType	
Owner	Information Standards Board - Aligned Data Definitions	
Version	1.1	
Date modified	2016-09-22	
Change management notes	The labels for valid entries BF 'Burkina [Burkina Faso]' and SR 'Surinam [Suriname]' have been updated to 'Burkina Faso' and 'Suriname' respectively. This follows a change in the labels used by the National Statistics Country Classification, which now align with the labels used by ISO-3166. The guidance in the Notes section associated with the coding of France has been updated, as Mayotte has been redesignated as an Overseas Department (Département d'Outre-Mer), and joined the European Union.	

Religion or belief

Туре	field
Short Name	RELBLF
Description	This field records the religious belief of the student, on the basis of their own self-assessment
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	01No religion02Buddhist03Christian10Hindu11Jewish12Muslim13Sikh14Spiritual80Any other religion or belief98Information refused
Notes	Religion or belief is recorded on the basis of the student's own self-assessment.
	Suggested questions and valid entries are those used in the 2011 Census.
	England: What is your religion?
	The phrase 'Prefer not to say' can be used when collecting the data.
	Code 98 'Information refused' should be returned when the question was asked but the individual answered that they 'preferred not to say'.
	The Equality Challenge Unit (ECU) has recommended inclusion of code 14 'Spiritual' which was not included in the Census. This will be grouped with 'Any other religion or belief' for onward analysis. ECU define 'Spiritual' as 'Spiritual - belief in the spiritual dimension of all life, which can be experienced directly and without the assistance of conventional religion'. All other categories are consistent with the census of the applicable country.
	ECU has a number of resources relating to gathering information across the protected characteristics covered by the Equality Act 2010. These resources can be found at Equality Challenge Unit. If you have any further queries regarding equality monitoring, please email ECU at admin@ecu.ac.uk.
Examples	
Reason Required	To monitor equal opportunities issues in higher education.
Part Of	Student equality
Field Length	2

Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: RELBLF Data type: RELBLFCodeContentType
Owner	Equality Challenge Unit (ECU)
Version	1.0

Sex identifier

Туре	field
Short Name	SEXID
Description	This field records the sex of the student.
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Compulsory for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Optional for all students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	1 Male 2 Female 3 Other
Notes	The Equality Challenge Unit (ECU) has a number of resources relating to gathering information across the protected characteristics covered by the Equality Act 2010. These resources can be found at Equality Challenge Unit. If you have any further queries regarding equality monitoring, please email ECU at admin@ecu.ac.uk or view ECU's guidance on Monitoring sex and gender.
	The use of 'other' is more appropriate for people who associate with the terms intersex, androgyne, intergender, ambigender, gender fluid, polygender and gender queer.
	HESA will not be including a 'prefer not to say' option.
Reason Required	To monitor equal opportunities issues in higher education.
Part Of	Student equality
Field Length	1
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SEXID Data type: SEXIDCodeContentType
Owner	Equality Challenge Unit (ECU)
Version	1.0

Sexual orientation

Туре	field
Short Name	SEXORT
Description	This field records the sexual orientation of the student, on the basis of their own self-assessment
Applicable to	England
Coverage	Optional for all students on designated courses or where designation is held at provider level. Not permitted for students on non-designated courses.
Valid Entries and Labels	01Bisexual02Gay man03Gay woman/lesbian04Heterosexual05Other98Information refused
Notes	Sexual orientation is recorded on the basis of the student's own self-assessment.
	Suggested question (recommended by Stonewall): What is your sexual orientation?
	The Equality Challenge Unit (ECU) has a number of resources relating to gathering information across the protected characteristics covered by the Equality Act 2010. These resources can be found at Equality Challenge Unit. If you have any further queries regarding equality monitoring, please email ECU at admin@ecu.ac.uk
	Code 98 'Information refused' should be returned when the question was asked but the individual answered that they 'preferred not to say'.
Reason Required	To monitor equal opportunities issues in higher education.
Part Of	Student equality
Field Length	2
Minimum Occurrences	0
Maximum Occurrences	1
Schema Components	Element: SEXORT Data type: SEXORTCodeContentType
Owner	Equality Challenge Unit (ECU)
Version	1.0